

DEPARTMENT OF PERFORMING ARTS
Juana Bharathi Campus, Bengaluru – 560 056

Date: 27.09.2021

Dr.Hamsini Nagendra Chairperson

No: &13/Reg/DDM/2021-22

To,

The Registrar
Bangalore University
Bangalore

Respected Sir,

Sub: Approval of NEP syllabus by the BOS.

To discuss and approve the syllabi proposed by the NEP committee for Bangalore University, the meetings of the above said, were convened on the 24<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup> of September 2021 at 11.00 AM and 3.00PM respectively. The minutes of the meeting have been recorded in the meeting proceedings, which is enclosed with this letter for your kind perusal and to take necessary course of action. I hope that you will do the needful.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

Chairman
Dept of Performing Arts
Bangalore University,
Bangalore



### DEPARTMENT OF PERFORMING ARTS

# Proceedings of Joint B O S for NEP syllabus approval

As per the dissections of the University the department had convened a joint BOS consisting of both UG & PG Board members to approve the NEP syllabus framed by the designated committee through online mode, as the members expressed their inability to attend the meeting physically. The meeting was held twice on ZOOM platform on 24/09/2021 & 25/09/2021 at 11.00 A.M & 3.00 PM respectively. Most of the members were present for both the meetings, of which audio/video have been recorded. The chairperson Dr.Hamsini Nagendra welcomed the members of BOS initially. The following decisions were taken.

- A slight modification of Karnataka Music syllabus of BPA/BFA & BA course proposed by the committee has been made as there were lot of ambiguities and discrepancies and the same has been approved by the honorable members. The copy of the same is also enclosed with this.
- 2. Though modifications for dance syllabi were suggested by the members, the same could not be incorporated, as the members did not send their proposed modifications in time.
- The syllabi of BPA, BFA &BA course pertaining to the other Performing Arts forms such as Theatre Arts, Kavya vachana, Percussion, etc have remained untouched due to paucity of time and non-cooperation of members.
- 4. The board has also observed that the syllabi for various discipline elective papers are not submitted by the designated committee. The committee has been requested to submit the same at the earliest.
- 5. One of the board members, Dr.Dwaram lakshmi of Tirupati suggested to give options of both Practical & Theory papers to papers to cater to the interests of the students who opt for music as their open elective paper. The same in also incorporated in the syllabus.

Finally the chairperson Dr. Hamsini Nagendra thanked the board members for their valuable participation and co-operation.

Chairman

Dept of Performing Arts

Bangalore University,

Bangalore

P 00 20 00 00 9

# **B.O.S – By CIRCULATION**

Date:25-09-2021

# A meeting of B.O.S (by circulation) for approval of NEP syllabus-2020

SI.No	Name	Designation	Signature
1.	Dr. Hamsini Nagendra Chairperson & Prof. of Music Dept of Performing Arts, Bangalore University, B'lore	Chairman	0000
2.	Dr.Nagesh V Bettakote Honorable Vice-Chancellor KSGH University Mysore	Member	P Con
3.	Dr.S.N.Susheela Prof of Music Dept of Performing Arts Bangalore University, B'lore	Member	Ans.
4.	Dr.K.Ramakrishnaiah Prof of Theatre Arts Dept of Performing Arts Bangalore University, B'lore	Member	KRez-
5.	Dr. S Shivanna Assistant Prof. of Theatre Arts Dept. of Performing Arts Bangalore University	Member	Sla-4
6.	Dr. Nagabhushan Rao Prof in Theatre Arts Pondicherry University Pondicherry	External Member	
7.	Dr.Sheela Sridhar Prof of Dance Mysore University	External Member	Sheela H.K.
8.	Dr.Dwaram Lakshmi Prof of Music Thirupathi University	External Member	
9.	Dr.C.A.Shreedhar Prof & HOD, Music College of Fine Arts Mysore University	External Member	
10	Dr. Taralagatti Mallikarjuna Prof of Music and H.O.D Dharwad University	External Member	
11		External Member	

# B.O.S - By CIRCULATION

Date 25-00-2021

A meeting of ICO's (by circulation) for approval of NLP syllabus-2020

	Name	D-signation	Signature
St No	In Hammin Nagonies	a featurests	
	Chargeron & Prof of Music Dept of Performing Arts.		
	Hangadow Conversion line		
1	Dr Nagesti V Beltakole	Member	
	Honorable Vice-Chancellor		
	KSGH Conversity		레크림병 교계 교육 기가 다
	Mysters.	consisted to come or the second of the contract of the second	production of the second second second second second second
1	Dr.S.N.Suslivela	Member	
	Prof of Music		
	Dept of Performing Aus		
	Bangalure University, Where	and another a parameter appeal of the control of	The second second second
4	Dr.K. Ramakrishnaiak	Meanber	
	Prof of Theatre Ads		
	Dept of Performing Arts		
	Hangalore University B lote	entransfer for an investment of the secondary of the secondary	the state was a second and the state of the
5	Dr. S Shivaona	Member	
	Assistant Prof. of Theorie Arts		
	Dept. of Performing Aris		
	Bangalore University	an against the continuous states and great and an arrange of the continuous	and grant and grant the second
6	Dr.Nagabhushan Rao	External	W. IT-
	Prof in Theatre Arts	Member	the measured.
	Pondicherry University		I colored - 1
	Pondicherry .		
7.	Dr. Sheela Sridhar	External	
	Prof of Dance	Member	
	Mysore University		
energy (Chapter	Dr Dwaram Lakshun	External	the same of the same and the sa
8.	1일 : 1일 2년이 이 구를 위원하고 이번인 되었다면 하는데 바다는 그리아 글이 걸어갔는 것이 먹다.	Member	
	Prof of Music	***************************************	
and the same	Thiropathi University	and a second section of the second	and the second of the second o
9.	Dr.C.A.Shreedhar	External	
Bases.	Prof & HOD, Music	Member	
	College of Fine Arts		
	Mysore University		
0.	Dr. Taralagatti Mallikarjuna	External	and the second of the second s
	Prof of Music and H.O.D	Member	
		monnoci	
-	Dhanvad University	TOTAL TOTAL STATE OF THE WAR TO STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	more that he said the formation the device section and at the deficiency is a subsequent of the said of the said
l.	Dr.K.Kimar	External	
	Prof of Dance	Member	
1	Mysore University		

### **B.O.S -By CIRCULATION**

Date:25-09-2021

# A meeting of B.O.S (by circulation) for approval of NEP syllabus-2020 $\,$

SI.No	Name	Designation	Signature
1,	Dr. Hamsini Nagendra Chairperson & Prof. of Music Dept of Performing Arts, Bangalore University, B'lore	Chairman	
2.	Dr.Nagesh V Betrakote Honorable Vice-Chancellor KSGH University Mysore	Member	
3.	Dr.S.N.Susheela Prof of Music Dept of Performing Arts Bangalore University, B'lore	Member	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
4.	Dr.K.Ramakrishnaiah Prof of Theatre Arts Dept of Performing Arts Bangalore University, B'lore	Member	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
5.	Dr. S Shivanna Assistant Prof. of Theatre Arts Dept. of Performing Arts Bangalore University	Member	
6.	Dr. Nagabhushan Rao Prof in Theatre Arts Pondicherry University Pondicherry	External Member	
7.	Dr. Sheela Sridhar Prof of Dance Mysore University	External Member	
8.	Dr. Dwaram Lakshmi Prof of Music Thirupathi University	External Member	Holdalehm
9.	Dr.C.A.Shreedhar Prof & HOD, Music College of Fine Arts Mysore University	External Member	
10.	Dr.Taralagatti Mallikarjuna Prof of Music and H.O.D Dharwad University	External Member	
Ш	Dr.K.Kumar Prof of Dance Mysore University	External Member	

# **B.O.S -By CIRCULATION**

Date:25-09-2021

# A meeting of B.O.S (by circulation) for approval of NEP syllabus-2020

SI.No	Name	Designation	Signature
l.	Dr. Hamsini Nagendra Chairperson & Prof. of Music Dept of Performing Arts, Bangalore University,B'lore	Chairman	
2.	Dr.Nagesh V Bettakote Honorable Vice-Chancellor KSGH University Mysore	Member	
3.	Dr.S.N.Sushcela Prof of Music Dept of Performing Arts Bangalore University, B'lore	Member	
4.	Dr.K.Ramakrishnaiah Prof of Theatre Arts Dept of Performing Arts Bangalore University, B'lore	Member	
5.	Dr. S Shivanna Assistant Prof. of Theatre Arts Dept. of Performing Arts Bangalore University	Member	
6.	Dr. Nagabhushan Rao Prof in Theatre Arts Pondicherry University Pondicherry	External Member	
7.	Dr.Sheela Sridhar Prof of Dance Mysore University	External Member	
8.	Dr.Dwaram Lakshmi Prof of Music Thirupathi University	External Member	
9.	Dr.C.A.Shreedhar Prof & HOD, Music College of Fine Arts Mysore University	External Member	
10.	Dr.Taralagatti Mallikarjuna Prof of Music and H.O.D Dharwad University	External Member	25-09-30
11.	Dr.K.Kumar Prof of Dance Mysore University	External Mcmber	

# **B.O.S -By CIRCULATION**

Date:25-09-2021

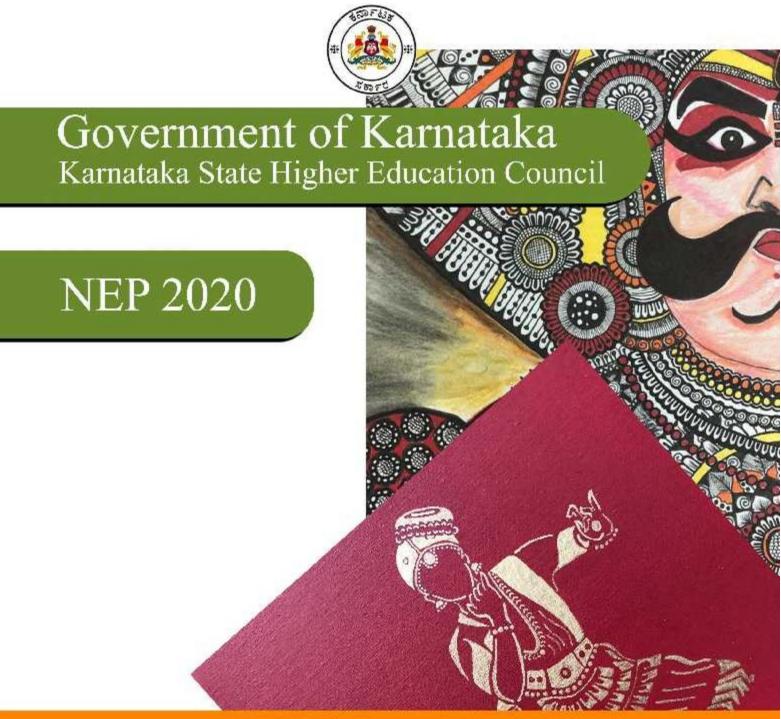
# A meeting of B.O.S (by circulation) for approval of NEP syllabus-2020

OF NIA	Name	Designation	Signature
S1.No 1.	Dr. Hamsini Nagendra Chairperson & Prof. of Music Dept of Performing Arts, Bangalore University, B'lore	Chairman	
2.	Dr.Nagesh V Bettakote Honorable Vice-Chancellor KSGH University Mysore	Member	
3.	Dr.S.N.Susheela Prof of Music Dept of Performing Arts Bangalore University, B'lore	Member	
4.	Dr.K.Ramakrishnaiah Prof of Theatre Arts Dept of Performing Arts Bangalore University, B'lore	Member	
5.	Dr. S Shivanna Assistant Prof. of Theatre Arts Dept. of Performing Arts Bangalore University	Member	
6.	Dr. Nagabhushan Rao Prof in Theatre Arts Pondicherry University Pondicherry	External Member	
7.	Dr.Sheela Sridhar Prof of Dance Mysore University	External Member	
8.	Dr.Dwaram Lakshmi Prof of Music Thirupathi University	External Member	
9.	Dr.C.A.Shreedhar Prof & HOD, Music College of Fine Arts Mysore University	External Member	
10.	- It It leading	External Member	
11.	Dr.K.Kumar Prof of Dance Mysore University	External Member	Krunay

HC	of Ashok Ranjere OD Kannada Dept	External Member	
3. Di	ampi University  r. M Manjunath  rof of Music	External Member	
4. D	lysore University  or. Vidhya Shimladka  IOD  Dance Dept, Reva University	External Member	27/9/2021
15.   I	Bangalore Dr. K. Sharada Prof. and HOD Dept of Kannada, Srivivasa Vanam Dravidian University Kuppam Chittor District Andhra Praadesh Pin 517426	External Member  External	
16.	Dr. Malleshappa Associate Prof. in Kannada, Srinivasa Vanam Dravidian University Chittoor District, Andhra Pradesh Pin 517426	Member External	
17.	Dr. ShyamPrakash Keshava College of Music & Dance	Member	
18.	Bangalore  Dr. Srikantham Nagendra Shastry  HOD –Music Dept, Maharani's College	External Member	
19.	Bangalore Roopa Raveendran Eartha Academy Bangalore	External Member	

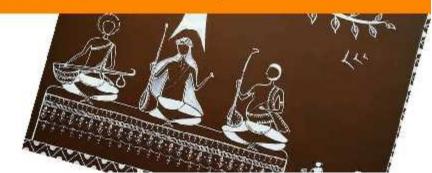
	Prof.Ashok Ranjere HOD Kannada Dept	External Member	
13.	Hampi University Dr. M Manjunath Prof of Music Mysore University	External Member	
14.	Dr.Vidhya Shimladka HOD Dance Dept, Reva University	External Member	
15.	Dr. K. Sharada Prof. and HOD Dept of Kannada, Srivivasa Vanam Dravidian University Kuppam Chittor District Andhra Praadesh Pin 517426	External Member	
16.	Dr. Malleshappa Associate Prof. in Kannada, Srinivasa Vanam Dravidian University Chittoor District, Andhra Pradesh Pin 517426	External Member	
17.	Dr. ShyamPrakash Keshava College of Music & Dance Bangalore	External Member	Jan Jan Danie
18.	Dr. Srikantham Nagendra Shastry HOD –Music Dept, Maharani's College	External Member	
19.	Bangalore Roopa Raveendran Eartha Academy Bangalore	External Member	

12.	Prof.Ashok Ranjere HOD Kannada Dept Hampi University	External Member	
13.	Dr. M Manjunath Prof of Music Mysore University	External Member	
14.	Dr. Vidhya Shimladka HOD Dance Dept. Reva University Bangalore	External Member	
15.	Dr. K. Sharada Prof. and HOD Dept of Kannada, Sriviyasa Vanam Dravidian University Kuppam Chittor District Andhra Praadesh Pin 517426	External Member	
16.	Dr. Malleshappa Associate Prof. in Kannada, Srinivasa Vanam Dravidian University Chittoor District, Andhra Pradesh Pin 517426	External Member	
17.	Dr. ShyamPrakash Keshava College of Music & Dance Bangalore	External Member	
18.	Dr. Srikantham Nagendra Shastry HOD -Music Dept. Maharani's College Bangalore	External Member	28/09/2021
19.	Roopa Raveendran Eartha Academy Bangalore	External Member	



# Multidisciplinary Four Year Graduate Course for Bachelors in Performing Arts (B.P.A)

Dance (Bharatanatyam, Kathak, Kuchipudi),
Theatre Arts (Drama) and
Music (Karnataka Vocal and Instrument)
(Hindustani Vocal and Instrumental)



# Dr. K. Ramakrishnajah

Professor

Department of Performing Arts Jnanabharathi Campus



(M): 9916655880 (O): 080-22961701/9

Date: 16.09.2021

To

Prof B.Thimmegowda

Vice-Chairman Higher Education Council Govt of Karnataka.

### Respected Sir,

Sub: Submission of NEP - Model Structure and Syllabus of Performing Arts for Four years UG program - Reg.

With reference to the above, I am hereby submitting First and Second Semesters of NEP-2020 Model Structure and Syllabus of Performing Arts for Undergraduate course. The subjects are below.

- 1. Classical Dance: Bharatanatyam, Kathak, Kuchipudi
- 2. B.P.A. Theatre Arts (Drama)
  - B.A. Theatre Arts
- 3. Classical Music : Karnataka Music
  - **Vocal and Instrumental**
- 4. Classical Music: Hindustani Music
  - Vocal and Instrumental

The committee, included BOS Chairman and members of all subjects after having wide discussion and deliberations, had prepared syllabus for U.G. The committee also met with eminent personalities and experties and experts in the respective field of specilizations have collected their opinions and suggestions in preparation and presentation of syllabus.

The committee has opinion that the norms, guidelines and instructions are

maintained in preparation of the syllabus as per NEP-2020.

We feel proud that we are part of the implementation of National Education

Policy in Karnataka.

We deeply thank you for the excellent opportunity rendered by KSHC in order to implement NEP - 2020 in Karnataka.

Kindly accept and oblige the same.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

Chairman

Dr. K. RAMAKRISHNAIAH

CHAIRPERSON

Performing Arts Syllabus Committee National Education Policy - 2020.

Scanned with CamScanner

# **Model Curriculum Content**

For

# **Performing Arts**

Dance / Theatre Arts / Music

Under

National Education Policy – 2020

# **Prepared By**

Performing Arts Curriculum Committee for UG Degrees

# Dr. NAGESH V BETTAKOTE

# Vice Chancellor,

Chairman

Visual Arts, Performing Arts Curriculum Design Committee K. S. G. H Music and Performing Arts University, Mysore.

### Dr. K RAMAKRISHNAIAH

Chairman,

Performing Arts Curriculum Committee Department of Performing Arts, Bangalore University.



# **National Education Policy 2020**

A Report on the Curriculum Framework for

Four - Year under Graduate Program in Universities of

Karnataka State under NEP – 2020

in

**Performing Arts** 

Dance / Theatre Arts / Music

### Submitted to

# **Karnataka State Higher Education Council**

30, Prasanna Kumar Block, Bengaluru City University Campus, Y Ramachandra Road, Gandhinagar, Bengaluru, Karnataka- 560009

September 2021

# National Education Policy – 2020 Performing Arts – Dance, Theatre Arts, Music Expert Committee

Sl. No	Name and Organization	Designation
1	Dr. K RAMAKRISHNAIAH Performing Arts Curriculum Committee, Dept. of Performing Arts, Bangalore University.	Chairperson
2	<b>Dr. D. M. MANJUNATH</b> Professor, Lalita Kala College, Manasa Gangotri, Mysore University, Mysore.	Member
3	<b>Dr. M. H. AGADI</b> Professor, Lalita kala college, Karnataka University, Dharwad.	Member
4	<b>Dr. S. N. SUSHEELA</b> Professor, Dept. of Performing Arts, Bangalore University, Bengaluru – 560056	Member
5	Dr. C. A. SHREEDHAR  Professor and Principal,  Lalita Kala College, Manasa Gangotri, Mysore University,  Mysore.	Member
6	<b>Dr. MALLIKARJUN. S. TARALAGATTI</b> Assoc. Professor of Hindustani Music, University College of Fine Arts & Music, Dharwad.	Member
7	<b>Dr. SHEELA. H.K</b> Professor of Dance, Lalita kala college, Manasa Gangotri, Mysore University, Mysore.	Member
8	<b>Dr. ASHOK HUGGANAVAR</b> Assoc. Professor of Hindustani Music, S.D.M. college, Honnavara, Uttara Kannada.	Member
9	Dr. SRIKANTH PATHAK Assoc. Professor of Music, P.P.G.M. college, Gadaga.	Member
10	Dr. GURURAJ DANDAPURA Assist. Professor of Music, N.V. College, Kalaburgi.	Member
12	Smt. VEENA MURTHY VIJAY Syndicate Member, K.S.G.H. Performing Arts – Music University, Mysore	Member
13	Dr. K Prasanna Kumar Principal Member Secretary Special Officer, Karnataka State Higher Education Council	Member Convener

# **Special Invitees**

Sl. No	Name and Organization
1	Dr. Smt. SUMITHRA G HIREMATH Assoc. Professor, P. P. G. College of Music, Gadaga.
2	Dr. M. G. SHETTAR Assoc. Professor, P.P.G. college of Music, Gadaga.
_	Assoc. 1 rojessor, 1.1.0. conege of music, Guadga.
	Dr. SANTHA RAMA HEGADE
3	Principal, University College of Fine Arts & Music, Dharwad.
	Dr. S. SHIVANNA
4	Asst. Professor, Dept. of Performing Arts, Bangalore University,
	Bengaluru – 560056
5	Sri. GOPALA KRISHNA HEGADE
	Assoc. Professor of Music, S. D. M. College, Honnavara.
	Dr. KRISHNA MURTHY BHAT
6	Chairperson, Dept. of Music, M. M. College of Arts and Science, Sirsi.

# Implementation of the Policy related to Curriculum Adherence to the National Education Policy of the Universities of Karnataka State, Performing Arts.

#### Preface:

India is a huge collection of many cultures and performing arts, which includes music, dance, theatre and many other forms of fine Arts. These art forms portray and represent national, regional and local traditions. In the recent times efforts have been made to inculcate and teach these art forms in formal educational setup which hitherto were being taught in the Gurukul system. Efforts are also being made to open up these art forms to research. In India there are certain universities and institutions that are established exclusively to promote performing arts and have become cultural ambassadors. One of them is Indira Kala Sangeet University. Chhattisgarh. The other one Karnataka State Dr. Gangubai Hangal Music and Performing Arts University, Mysuru. These universities are playing a determining role in upholding and conserving native art forms. These universities are providing education and training students in various indigenous art forms and performing arts. In relation to this the new education policy 2020 is striving to inculcate the traditional art forms which introduce the Indian culture and tradition to the future generations. With regard to this the model syllabus of Performing Arts and Visual Arts are framed in the following manner to be incorporated in the National Education Policy.

# National Educational Policy - 2020

# Performing Arts – Dance, Theatre Arts (Drama) and Music Curriculum Structure for Degree Programme

# **CONTENTS:**

Sl. No.	Course	Page No.
1.	Classical Dance Bharatanatyam	1-19
2.	Classical Dance Kathak	19- 38
3.	Classical Dance Kuchipudi	39 - 55
4.	B. P.A. Theatre Arts (Drama)	56-73
5.	B. A. Theatre Arts (Drama) 74-79	
6.	Karnataka Music in Vocal and Instrumental	80-98
7.	Gamaka (Kavaya Vachana)	97-102
8.	Karnataka Music in Percussion Instruments	103 - 108
9.	Hindustani Music B.A. in Vocal	
10.	Hindustani Music B.A. in Sitar	109- 130
11.	Hindustani Music B.A. in Tabla	
12.	Hindustani Music B.P.A. in Khayal	
13.	Hindustani Music B.P.A. in Sitar	
14.	Hindustani Music B.P.A. in Voilin	131- 177
15.	Hindustani Music B.P.A. in Thumri	
16.	Hindustani Music B.P.A. in Tabla	

# National Education Policy – 2020

# Model Program Structures for the Under-Graduate Programs in Universities and Colleges in Karnataka

Bachelor of Performing Arts (Basic/Hons.) (For Subjects with practical's) with two major and one minor

Bachelor of Arts (Basic/Hons.) (For Subjects with practical's) with Dance (Bharatanatyam/ Kathak/Kuchipudi) as one of the major

**CLASSICAL DANCE: BHARATANATYAM** 

### Eligibility Criteria for Dance (Bharatanatyam) Degree Admission

**ELIGIBILITY:** For B.A. / B.P.A Dance (Bhartanatyam/ Kathak / Kuchipudi) Programmes:

A candidate who has passed two-year Pre-University Course (PUC) Examination conducted by Pre-University Education Board, Government of Karnataka, or 10+2 Examination conducted by CBSE or equivalent examinations by any Other State or any other recognized Board /

Diploma in Dance / 3-year Diploma Course with any subject or 2-year JOC / ITI of any subject / shall be eligible.

or

PUC pass with Dance as one of the subject

or

PUC with Government Recognized Junior in Dance (Bharathanatyam / Kathak / Kuchipudi )

or

Pass in aptitude test conducted by the admission committee.

# <u>I & II Semester Bachelor of Performing Arts – Classical Dance</u> (Bharatanatyam)

Sem D	iscipline Core (DSC) (Credits) (L+T+P)	Discipline Elective (DSE)	•	ement Compulsory ECC), Languages	Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)		Total Credits
	(4+0+2)	/ Open Elective (OE) (Credits) (L+T+P)	(Credits) (L+T+P) (3+3)		Skill Based (Credits) (L+T+P)	Value Based (Credits) (L+T+P)	
	Dance Bharatanatyam A1 -(3) Bharatanatyam A2 -(3) B 1 -(6) Theatre Arts/Music (Karnataka, Hindustani)/ Optional Kannada/English Sanskrit/Telugu/ History/Economics/ Education/ Psychology	OE 1  Dance(Bharatanat yam) Music- Karnatak, Hindustani, Mrudanga, Theatre Arts, Folk Dance (3)	L1, L2  Kannada English Hindi Sanskrit Telugu Urdu etc. (3+3)		Yoga (2)		23
II	Dance Bharatanatyam A3 – (3) Bharatanatyam A4 – (3) B 2 -(6) Theatre Arts/Music- (Karnataka/Hindustani) / Optional Kannada/English Sanskrit/Telugu/ History/Economics/ Education/ Psychology	OE-2  Dance(Bharatanat yam) Music-Karnatak, Hindustani, Mrudanga, Theatre Arts, Folk Dance (3)	Kannada English Hindi Sanskrit Telugu Urdu etc. (3+3)	Environmental Science (2)		Health and wellness/ social and emotional learning (2)	25
		Exit opt	ion with Certificat	te (48 Credits)	•		

### **Model Curriculum**

Name of the Degree Program: Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Bharathanatyam)

Discipline Core: Bharatanatyam Total Credits for the Program: 48

Starting Year of implementation: 2021-21

### **Program Outcomes of 1st Semester:**

By the end of the program the students will be able to:

- Remember the origin and development of Indian Classical Dance Forms.
  - Understand the difference between the Natyadharmi, Lokadharmi,
  - Analyze the different Technical Terms of Bharathanatyam
  - Apply the knowledge of Adavus and shloka.
  - Evaluate the different types of Hasthas and Bedhas.
  - Create and implement the Theoretical of Adavus and shloka.

#### Weightage for assessments (in percentage)

Type of Course	Formative Assessment /	<b>Summative Assessment</b>
	IA	
Theory	30	70
Practical	30	70
Projects	30	70
Experiential Learning (Play Production etc.)	30	70

# CURRICULUM STRUCTURE FOR THE UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Bharathanatyam)

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

**Starting Year of Implementation: 2021 - 21** 

Name of the Degree Program: BPA / BA / BA (Fine Arts) Certificate

Discipline/ Subject: Bharatanatyam

**Program Articulation Matrix:** 

This matrix lists only the core courses. Core courses are essential to earn the degree in that discipline/subject. They include courses such as theory, laboratory, project, internships etc. Elective courses may be listed separately

Semester	Title /	Program outcome that the course	Pre-	Pedagogy	Assessment
	Name of	addresses (not more than 3 per	Requisite		
	the course	course)	Course (s)		
Semester	Nrittha	Remember the origin and	The Student	Assignme	Final Exam
1	Praveshika	development of Indian	Passed in	nts and	and stage
	- Shastra	Classical Dance Forms.	Junior	seminars	performanc
	1	Understand the difference	Bharatanaty		es
		between the Natyadharmi,	ama		
		Lokadharmi,	certificate		
		• Analyze the	Recognised		
		different Technical	by		
		Terms of	Government		
		Bharathanatyam			
	<u>Nrittha</u>	Apply the knowledge of		Assignme	Final Exam
	<u>Praveshika</u>	Adavus and shloka.		nts and	and stage
	- Prayoga	<ul> <li>Evaluate the different types of</li> </ul>		seminars	performanc
	1	Hasthas and Bedhas.			es
		• Create and implement the			
		Theoretical of Adavus and			
		shloka.			
Semester	Nrittha	Understand the different type	The Student	Assignme	Final Exam
2	Praveshika	Chaturvidha Abhinaya.	Passed in	nts and	and stage
	- Shastra 2	Analyse the difference in	Junior	seminars	performanc
		Natyashastra Chapters.	Bharatanaty		es
		Create and implement the	ama		
		Bhavas and Rasas in	certificate		
		Bharatanayam.	Recognised		
			by Government		
	Nrittha	Understand the difference in	Government	Assianma	Final Exam
	Praveshika	Understand the difference in     Residual Dance		Assignme nts and	and stage
	- Prayoga	forms.		seminars	performanc
	<u>2</u>	• Analyze the need of		Schilliais	es
	<del>-</del>	Abhinaya Darpana Shlokas.			
		Create and implement of			
		Ramayana and Mahabharatha			
		Stories in Dance.			
	C . 1	ngagement is predominantly lectures. H.			

### Pedagogy for student engagement is predominantly lectures. However, other pedagogies enhancing better student engagement to be recommended for each course. The list includes active learning/ course projects/ problem or project based learning/ case studies/self-study like seminar, term paper or MOOC

Every course needs to include assessment for higher order thinking skills (Applying/ Analysing/ Evaluating/ Creating). However, this column may contain alternate assessment methods that help formative assessment (i.e. assessment for learning)

Course Pre- Requisite (S): Mention only course titles from the curriculum that are needed to be taken by the students before registering for this course.

# Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Bharatanatyam)

#### Semester 1

Course Title: Nrittha Praveshika- Shastra 1	
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70
Curriculum Committee	

### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of origin and development of Indian Classical Dance Forms.
- To impart the knowledge of , Natyadharmi, Lokadharmi,
- To train the student in Hasthas and Bedhas.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Remember the origin and development of Indian Classical Dance Forms.
- Understand the difference between the Natyadharmi, Lokadharmi,
- Analyze the different Technical Terms of Bharatanatyam

# Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (Cos) with Program outcomes (Pos 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos)	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
At the end of the course the student will be able to			
1) Remember the origin and development of Indian Classical Dance Forms.	X		
2) Understand the difference between Natyadharmi and Lokadharmi,		X	
3) Analyse the Technical Terms of Bharatanatyam			X

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

# **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Dance (BHARATANATYAM)**

**BPA Semester 1** 

Title of the course: Nrittha Praveshika- Shastra 1

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Prctical Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	39 or 42	3	39 or 42

	39/42 Hr
Content of Course – 1 Theory Nrittha	
<u>Praveshika Shastra– I</u>	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Natyothpatthi – The Origin of Dance	
Chapter No. 2: Introduction to Brief study of Classical Dance	
Forms of India – Bharatanatyam, Kuchipudi,	
Mohini Attam, Kathakali	
Chapter No. 3: Kathak, Odissi, Manipuri, Satriya	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Asamyutha and Samyutha Hasthas with Shlokas	
according to Abhinayadarpana	
Chapter No.5: Drishti Bedha, Greeva Bedha, Shirobedha, Brukuti	
Bedha	
Chapter No.6: Pada bedhas according to Abhinayadarpana	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Brief introduction to of Technical Terms or	
Paribhashika Shabdas- Bharatha, Thandava,	
Lasya, Angahara, Rechaka, Vritthi, Karana	
Chapter No.8: Technical Terms- Natyadharmi, Lokadharmi,	
Solkattu Jaathi Saptha Thaala	
Chapter No.9: Nritha, Nritya, Natya, Anga, Upanga, Pratyanga	

#### **Text Books / References**

Understanding of Bharathanatyam- Mrinalini Sarabai KSSEEB Text Books for Bharathanatyam – Junior

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

Abhinaya Darpana of Nandikeshwara

#### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assessment	30	
Theory	70	
Total	100	

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

# Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Bharatanatyam)

#### Semester 1

Course Title: Nrittha Praveshika - Prayoga 1		
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3	
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr	
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	
Curriculum Committee		

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Kriyatmaka Abhayasa in Bharathanatyam.
- To impart the knowledge of Hasthas and Bedhas.
- To train the student in Adavus and shloka.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Apply the knowledge of Adavus and shloka.
- Evaluate the different types of Hasthas and Bedhas.
- Create and implement the Theoretical of Adavus and shloka.

# Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Apply the knowledge of Adavus			X
and shloka.			
2) Evaluate the different types of		X	
Hasthas and Bedhas.			
3) Create and implement the			X
Theoretical of Adavus and shloka.			

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

BHARATHANATYAM - COURSE 2	
Nrittha Praveshika - Prayoga 1	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Kriyatmaka Abhayasa –Parshni Kriya, Jaanu kriya,	
Uuru Kriya, Kathi chalane, Bhuja, Kara Chalane,	
Manibandha,	
Chapter No.2: Bhramana Kriya( for all the Kriyas), Greeva Kriya,	
Netra , Aramandala Kriya, Himmukha Mummukha	
Kriya	
Chapter No.3: Basic Asanas for Dancers' Flexibility	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Asamyutha /Samyutha Hastha- Drishti According to	
Abhinaya Darpana with Shlokas	
Chapter No.5: Drishti Bedha, Shiro Bedha, Greeva, Bhrukuti Bedha According to Abhinaya Darpana with Shlokas	
Chapter No.6: Pada Bedhas- Mandal and Utplavana Bedhas	
According to Abhainaya Darpana	
Unit-3:	13/14 Hrs
<b>Chapter No.7:</b> Adavus- Thattu adavu – 1 to 7, Natu 1 to 7,	
Mettu,	
Thattumettu (5 Jaathi), Kudittha mettu Nos, Jaaru	
Adavu, in 3 speeds	
Chapter No.8: Prarthana shloka of Ganesha, Shiva, Saraswathi,	
Vishnu	
Chapter No.9: Abhinaya for Any 2 Shlokas from Bhagavadgitha	

#### **Text Books**

### References

AbhinayaDarpana of Nandikeshwara

Understanding of Bharathanatyam- Mrinalini Sarabai

 $KSSEEB\ Text\ Books\ for\ Bharathanatyam-Junior$ 

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

#### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Internal Assignment	30
Practical	70
Total	100

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

# Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Bharatanatyam) Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

#### Semester I

Course Title: Nrittha Praveshika- Shastra 1	
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70
Curriculum Committee	

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of 8 Indian classical Dance forms
- To impart the knowledge of Ramayana and Mahabharatha Stories.
- To train the student in understanding the Abhinaya Darpana Shlokas.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the difference in 8 Indian classical Dance forms.
- Analyze the need of Abhinaya Darpana Shlokas.
- Create and implement of Ramayana and Mahabharatha Stories in Dance.

# Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand the difference in 8	X		
Indian classical Dance forms.			
2) Analyze the need of Abhinaya			X
Darpana Shlokas.			
3) Create and implement of		X	
Ramayana and Mahabharatha Stories			
in Dance.			

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

# **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Dance (BHARATANATYAM)**

BPA Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

### Title of the course: Nrittha Praveshika- Shastra

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture
Theory Credits	hours/semester	<b>Practical Credits</b>	hours/semester
3	42	3	42

BHARATANATYAM - COURSE 1 THEORY	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Detailed study of 8 Indian classical Dance forms	
Chapter No.2: Classification of Indian Dance-	
Indian Classical Dance- Folk Dance-	
Ritualistic Dance – Traditional	
Chapter No.3: Introduction to Folk Dances of Karnataka	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Study of Ramayana Stories with a special reference to	
Dancing them in Sancharis	
Chapter No.5: Study of Mahabharatha Stories with a special reference	
to Dancing them in Sancharis	
Chapter No.6: Study of Stories from Puranas with special reference to	
Dance	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Sabha lakshana, Kinkini Lakshana,	
Chapter No.8: Natyakrama	
Chapter No.9: Abhinaya Darpana Shlokas – Pushpanjali, Natyapatra	
Guna Dosha, Patra Prana,	

#### **Text Books**

### References

Abhinaya Darpana of Nandikeshwara

Understanding of Bharathanatyam- Mrinalini Sarabai

KSSEEB Text Books for Bharathanatyam – Junior

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assignment	30	
Practical	70	
Total	100	

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

### **Model Curriculum**

Name of the Degree Program: Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Bharatanatyam)

**Discipline Core: Dance (Bharathanatyam)** 

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

**Starting Year of implementation: 2021-21** 

#### **Program Outcomes:**

By the end of the program the students will be able to:

- Understand the different type of short stories, poems and plays.
- Evaluate the different types of writing skills, acting skills and speech work.
- Create and implement the writing skills, acting skills and speech work.
- Understand the different type of Short Telling, Poem Recitation and Play.
- Evaluate the different types of Stage-Lighting, and Costume.
- Create and implement the essential elements for paly production.

#### Weightage for assessments (in percentage)

Type of Course	Formative Assessment /	Summative Assessment
	IA	
Theory	30	70
Practical	30	70
Projects	30	70
Experiential Learning (Play Production etc.)	30	70

# CURRICULUM STRUCTURE FOR THE UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

#### Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

**Starting Year of Implementation: 2021 - 21** 

Name of the Degree Program: BPA / BA / BA (Fine Arts) Certificate

Discipline/ Subject: Bharatanatyam

**Program Articulation Matrix:** 

This matrix lists only the core courses. Core courses are essential to earn the degree in that discipline/subject. They include courses such as theory, laboratory, project,

internships etc. Elective courses may be listed separately

Semester	Title / Name of the course	Program outcome that the course addresses (not more than 3 per course)	Pre-Requisite Course (s)	Pedagogy	Assessment
Semester 1	Nrittha Praveshik a- Shastra	Remember the origin and development of Indian Classical Dance Forms.      Understand the difference between the Natyadharmi, Lokadharmi,      Analyze the different Technical Terms of Bharathanatyam	The Student Passed in Junior Bharatanathy ama certificate Recognised by Government	Assignme nts and seminars	Final Exam and stage performanc es
	Nrittha Praveshik a - Prayoga 1	<ul> <li>Apply the knowledge of Adavus and shloka.</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of Hasthas and Bedhas.</li> <li>Create and implement the Theoretical of Adavus and shloka.</li> </ul>		Assignme nts and seminars	Final Exam and stage performanc es
Semester 2	Nritya prakriya	Understand the different type Chaturvidha Abhinaya. Analyse the difference in Natyashastra Chapters. Create and implement the Bhavas and Rasas in Bharatanayam.	The Student Passed in Junior Bharatanathy ama certificate Recognised by Government	Assignme nts and seminars	Final Exam and stage performanc es
	Nrittha Praveshik a- Shastra	<ul> <li>Understand the difference in 8         Indian classical Dance forms.     </li> <li>Analyze the need of Abhinaya         Darpana Shlokas.     </li> <li>Create and implement of         Ramayana and Mahabharatha         Stories in Dance.     </li> </ul>		Assignme nts and seminars	Final Exam and stage performanc es

### Pedagogy for student engagement is predominantly lectures. However, other pedagogies enhancing better student engagement to be recommended for each course. The list includes active learning/ course projects/ problem or project based learning/ case studies/self-study like seminar, term paper or MOOC

Every course needs to include assessment for higher order thinking skills (Applying/ Analysing/ Evaluating/ Creating). However, this column may contain alternate assessment methods that help formative assessment (i.e. assessment for learning)

Course Pre- Requisite (S): Mention only course titles from the curriculum that are needed to be taken by the students before registering for this course.

# Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Bharatanatyam)

#### **Semester II**

Course Title: Nritya Prakriya Shasthra 1	
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70
Curriculum Committee	

### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Indian Classical Dance and Folk Dance.
- To impart the knowledge of Lakshanas and Natyashastra Chapters.
- To train the student in understanding Chaturvidha Abhinaya

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the different type Chaturvidha Abhinaya.
- Analyse the difference in Natyashastra Chapters.
- Create and implement the Bhavas and Rasas in Bharatanayam.

•

# Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand the different type			X
Chaturvidha Abhinaya.			
2) Analyse the difference in		X	
Natyashastra Chapters.			
3) Create and implement the Bhavas			X
and Rasas in Bharatanayam.			

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

# **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Dance (BHARATANATYAM)**

BPA Semester 2

### Title of the course: Nritya Prakriya Shasthra 1

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Practical Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42	3	42

Content of Course – 1 Theory	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Classification of Indian Dance- Indian Classical	
Dance- Folk Dance- Ritualistic Dance - Traditional	
<b>Chapter No. 2:</b> Introduction to the study of North Indian Folk Dance forms	
Chapter No.3: Introduction to the study of South Indian Folk Dance forms	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Lakshanas According to Abhinaya Darpana with Shlokas	
Pushpanjali, Sabha lakshana, Kinkini Lakshana, Natyakrama	
Chapter No.5: Lakshanas of Natyapatra Guna Dosha, Patra Prana shlokas from Abhinayadarpana	
Chapter No.6: Brief Introduction to the Chapters of Natyashastra	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Brief Introduction to Chaturvidha Abhinaya according to Natyashastra	
Chapter No.8: Study of Bhava and Rasa	
Chapter No.9: Biographies and Contribution of Great Gurus of Bharathanatyam- Jatti Thayamma, Smt. Rukmini Devi, Meenakshi Sundaram Pillai, Balasaraswati Venkatalakshamma	

### **Text Books / References**

Abhinaya Darpana of Nandikeshwara

Understanding of Bharathanatyam- Mrinalini Sarabai

KSSEEB Text Books for Bharathanatyam – Junior

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

#### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assignment	30	
Practical	70	
Total	100	

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

# Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Bharatanatyam)

#### **Semester II**

Course Title: Nritya Prakriya- Prayoga -2	
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70
Curriculum Committee	

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Advus Vinyasa.
- To impart the knowledge of Pada bedhas According to Natyashastra.
- To train the student in understanding the Chaturasa Alaripu

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the different type of Pada bedhas According to Natyashastra
- Evaluate the different types of Advus Vinyasa.
- Create and implement the essential elements for Chaturasa Alaripu.

# Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program Outcomes (POs)	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
1) Understand the different type of		X	
Pada bedhas According to			
Natyashastra			
2) Evaluate the different types of	X		
Advus Vinyasa.			
3) Create and implement the essential			X
elements for Chaturasa Alaripu			

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

BHARATHANATYAM- COURSE 2 (Practical) Nritya Prakriya- Prayoga – 2	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Mandi, Rangakrama, Theermana, Korvai, and Adavu Vinyasa with Notation	
Chapter No.2: Other Advus Vinyasa ina all three speeds with Recitation of Sholkattu	
Chapter No.3: Recitation and Exibition of dashavidha adavus in Five Jathis	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Pada bedhas According to Natyashastra	
Chapter No.5: Sthanaka Bedha According to Natyashastra	
Chapter No.6: Tisra Alaripu	
<b>Unit – 3:</b>	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Chaturasa Alaripu	
Chapter No.8: Aditala Jatiswaram in any Raga	
Chapter No.9: Bhavabhinaya for each shloka from Krishna Karnamritam and Tharangam Respectively	

#### **Text Books / References**

Abhinaya Darpana of Nandikeshwara Understanding of Bharathanatyam- Mrinalini Sarabai KSSEEB Text Books for Bharathanatyam – Junior Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar .Nritya Kale Nritya loka

### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assessment	30	
Practical	70	
Total	100	

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

# Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Bharatanatyam) Semester 2, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

#### **Semester II**

Course Title: Nritya Prakriya- Prayoga (Practical) 2			
Total Contact Hours: 42 Course Credits: 3			
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr			
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts Summative Assessment Marks: 70			
Curriculum Committee			

### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Hastas and Bedhas.
- To impart the knowledge of Components of Adavus.
- To train the student in understanding the Abhinaya and shloka from Bhagavadgita

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the Abhinaya and shloka from Bhagavadgita.
- Analyze the difference between Hastas and Bedhas.
- Create and implement the Components of Adavus in Baratanatya.

### Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand the Abhinaya and			X
shloka from Bhagavadgita.			
2) Analyze the difference between	X		
Hastas and Bedhas.			
3) Create and implement the		X	
Components of Adavus in			
Baratanatya.			

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

### Bachelor of Performing Arts in Dance (BHARATANATYAM) BPA Semester 2, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

**Title of the course:** Nritya Prakriya- Prayoga (Practical)

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture
Theory Credits	hours/semester	<b>Practical Credits</b>	hours/semester
3	42	3	42

BHARATHANATYAM - COURSE 2 (Practicals)	39/42
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
<b>Chapter No.1:</b> Kriyatmaka Abhayasa – Parshni Kriya, Jaanu kriya,	
Uuru Kriya, Kathi chalane, Bhuja, Kara Chalane,	
Manibandha, Bhramana Kriya( for all the Kriyas),	
Greeva Kriya, Netra, Aramandala Kriya,	
Himmukha Mummukha Kriya	
Chapter No. 2: Hastas and Bedhas- Asamyutha /Samyutha Hastha- Drishti Bedha, Shiro Bedha, Greeva, Bhrukuti Bedha According to Abhinaya Darpana with Shlokas	
Chapter No. 3: Paadabedha Mandala, Sthana, Utplavana,	
Bhramari, Chari Acording to Abhinayadrapana	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No 4: Components of Adavus	
Chapter No.5: Adavus-Thattu, Nattu Mettu, Egaruthattu, Kuditthamettu, Thattumettu	
Chapter No.6: Adavu – Mukthaya, Jaaru, Mandi, Rangakrama, Jaathi Adavu Vinyasa	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Abhinaya for Prarthana shlokas of Ganapathi and Shiva (Each one)	
Chapter No.8: Abhinaya for Any one shloka from Bhagavadgita and Any one shloka from Krishnakarnamritam	
Chapter No.9: Tisra Alaripu	

#### **Text Books / References**

Abhinaya Darpana of Nandikeshwara

Understanding of Bharatanatyam- Mrinalini Sarabai

KSSEEB Text Books for Bharatanatyam – Junior

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

Nritya Kale / Nritya loka

### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks		
Internal Assignment	30		
Practical	70		
Total	100		

Date

### National Education Policy – 2020

# Model Program Structures for the Under- Graduate Programs in Universities and Colleges in Karnataka

Bachelor of Performing Arts (Basic/Hons.) (For Subjects with practical's) with two major and one minor

Bachelor of Arts (Basic/Hons.) (For Subjects with practical's) with Dance (Bharatanatyam/ Kathak/Kuchipudi) as one of the major

**CLASSICA DANCE: KATHAK** 

### Eligibility Criteria for Dance (Kathak) Degree Admission

**ELIGIBILITY:** For B.A. / B.P.A Dance (Bhartanatyam/ Kathak / Kuchipudi) Programmes:

A candidate who has passed two-year Pre-University Course (PUC) Examination conducted by Pre-University Education Board, Government of Karnataka, or 10+2 Examination conducted by CBSE or equivalent examinations by any Other State or any other recognized Board /

Diploma in Dance / 3-year Diploma Course with any subject or 2-year JOC / ITI of any subject / shall be eligible.

or

PUC pass with Dance as one of the subject

or

PUC with Government Recognized Junior in Dance (Bharathanatyam / Kathak / Kuchipudi )

or

Pass in aptitude test conducted by the admission committee.

### I & II Semester Bachelor of Performing Arts –

### **Classical Dance (Kathak)**

Sem D	iscipline Core (DSC) (Credits) (L+T+P)	Discipline Elective (DSE)	· •	ement Compulsory ECC), Languages	Skill Enha	ncement Course (SEC)	Total Credits
	(4+0+2)	/ Open Elective (OE) (Credits) (L+T+P)		its) (L+T+P) (3+3)	Skill Based (Credits) (L+T+P)	Value Based (Credits) (L+T+P)	
	Dance Kathak A1 -(3) Kathak A2 -(3) B1 -(6) Theatre Arts/Music (Karnataka, Hindustani)/ Optional Kannada/English Sanskrit/Telugu/ History/Economics/ Education/ Psychology	OE 1  Dance(Kathak) Music- Karnatak, Hindustani, Mrudanga, Theatre Arts, Folk Dance (3)	L1, L2  Kannada English Hindi Sanskrit Telugu Urdu etc. (3+3)		Yoga <b>(2)</b>		23
=	Dance Kathak A3 – (3) Kathak A4 – (3) B 2 -(6) Theatre Arts/Music- (Karnataka/Hindustani) / Optional Kannada/English Sanskrit/Telugu/ History/Economics/ Education/ Psychology	OE-2  Dance(Kathak)  Music- Karnatak,  Hindustani,  Mrudanga,  Theatre Arts, Folk  Dance (3)	L1, L2  Kannada English Hindi Sanskrit Telugu Urdu etc. (3+3)	Environmental Science <b>(2)</b>		Health and wellness/ social and emotional learning (2)	25
	Laddation, 1 Sychology	Exit opt	ı ion with Certifica	te (48 Credits)			

### **Model Curriculum**

Name of the Degree Program: Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kathak)

**Discipline Core:** Dance (Kathak) **Total Credits for the Program:** 48

Starting Year of implementation: 2021-21

### **Program Outcomes of 1st Semester:**

By the end of the program the students will be able to:

- Remember the origin and development of Indian Classical Dance Forms.
- Understand the difference between the Natyadharmi, Lokadharmi,
- Analyze the different Technical Terms of Bharathanatyam
- Apply the knowledge of Adavus and shloka.
- Evaluate the different types of Hasthas and Bedhas.
- Create and implement the Theoretical of Adavus and shloka.

### Weightage for assessments (in percentage)

Type of Course	Formative Assessment /	Summative Assessment
	IA	
Theory	30	70
Practical	30	70
Projects	30	70
Experiential Learning (Play Production etc.)	30	70

### CURRICULUM STRUCTURE FOR THE UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kathak)

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

**Starting Year of Implementation: 2021 - 21** 

Name of the Degree Program: BPA / BA / BA (Fine Arts) Certificate

Discipline/ Subject: in Dance (Kathak)

**Program Articulation Matrix:** 

This matrix lists only the core courses. Core courses are essential to earn the degree in that discipline/subject. They include courses such as theory, laboratory, project, internships etc. Elective courses may be listed separately

Semester	Title /	Program outcome that the course	Pre-	Pedagogy	Assessment
	Name of	addresses (not more than 3 per	Requisite		
	the course	course)	Course (s)		
Semester 1	Pravesh ika Shastra – I	Remember the origin and development of Indian Classical Dance Forms.      Understand the difference between the Natyadharmi, Lokadharmi,	The Student Passed in Junior Bharatanaty ama certificate Recognised	Assignmen t and Seminar	Final Exam and stage performanc es
		Analyze the different Technical Terms of Bharathanatyam	by Government		
	Nrittha Praveshi ka - Prayoga 1	<ul> <li>Apply the knowledge of Adavus and shloka.</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of Hasthas and Bedhas.</li> <li>Create and implement the Theoretical of Adavus and shloka.</li> </ul>		Assignmen t and Seminar	Final Exam And Scene Works
Semester 2	Pravesh ika Shastra -2	Understand the different type Chaturvidha Abhinaya. Analyse the difference in Natyashastra Chapters.  • Create and implement the Bhavas and Rasas in Bharatanayam	The Student Passed in Junior Bharatanaty ama certificate Recognised by Government	Assignmen t and Seminar	Final Exam and stage performanc es
	Nritya Prakriy a- Prayoga -2	<ul> <li>Understand the difference in 8 Indian classical Dance forms.</li> <li>Analyze the need of Abhinaya Darpana Shlokas.</li> <li>Create and implement of Ramayana and Mahabharatha Stories in Dance.</li> </ul>		Assignmen t and Seminar	Final Exam and stage performanc es

### Pedagogy for student engagement is predominantly lectures. However, other pedagogies enhancing better student engagement to be recommended for each course. The list includes active learning/ course projects/ problem or project based learning/ case studies/self-study like seminar, term paper or MOOC

Every course needs to include assessment for higher order thinking skills (Applying/ Analysing/ Evaluating/ Creating). However, this column may contain alternate assessment methods that help formative assessment (i.e. assessment for learning)

Course Pre- Requisite (S): Mention only course titles from the curriculum that are needed to be taken by the students before registering for this course.

### Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kathak)

#### Semester 1

Course Title: Nrittha Praveshika- Shastra 1				
Total Contact Hours: 42 Course Credits: 3				
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr				
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts Summative Assessment Marks: 70				
Curriculum Committee				

### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of origin and development of Indian and Karnataka Theatre
- To impart the knowledge of Professional Karnataka Theatre and Folk Theatre of Karnataka.
- To train the student in folk Theatre form, Karnataka Theatre and Technical knowledge of Stage.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Remember the origin and development of Indian and Karnataka Theatre.
- Understand the difference between the Professional Karnataka Theatre and Folk Theatre of Karnataka.
- Analyze the different era of theatre.

### Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (Cos) with Program outcomes (Pos 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos)	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
At the end of the course the student will be able to			
1) Remember the origin and development of Indian Classical Dance Forms.	X		
2) Understand the difference between Natyadharmi and Lokadharmi,		X	
3) Analyse the Technical Terms of Bharathanatyam			X

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

### **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Dance (KATHAK)**

**BPA Semester 1** 

### Title of the course: Prayeshika Shastra-I

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture
Theory Credits	hours/semester	Practical Credits	hours/semester
3	42	3	42

Content of Course – 1 Theory Nrittha  Praveshika Shastra– I	39/42 Hr
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Natyothpatthi – The Origin of Dance	
Chapter No. 2: Introduction to Brief study of Classical Dance	
Forms of India – Bharathanatyam, Kuchipudi,	
Mohini Attam, Kathakali	
Chapter No. 3: Kathak, Odissi, Manipuri, Satriya	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Asamyutha and Samyutha Hasthas with Shlokas according to Abhinayadarpana	
Chapter No.5: Drishti Bedha, Greeva Bedha, Shirobedha, Brukuti Bedha	
Chapter No.6: Pada bedhas according to Abhinayadarpana	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Brief introduction to of Technical Terms or Paribhashika Shabdas- Bharatha, Thandava, Lasya, Angahara, Rechaka, Vritthi, Karana	
Chapter No.8: Technical Terms- Natyadharmi, Lokadharmi, Thhat, Amad, toda, Tukda, Tatkar, Tehai, GathBharatha, Thandava, Lasya, Nritha, Nritya,	
Natya Anga Upanga Pratyanga	
Chapter No.9: Brief Introduction of Hindi, Brij and Awadhi Bhasha relevant to Kathak Compositions	

### **Text Books / References**

AbhinayaDarpana of Nandikeshwara

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assessment	30	
Theory	70	
Total	100	

Date Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

### Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (KATHAK)

#### Semester 1

Course Title: Nrittha Praveshika - Prayoga 1			
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3		
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr		
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70		
Curriculum Committee			

### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Kriyatmaka Abhayasa in Bharathanatyam.
- To impart the knowledge of Hasthas and Bedhas.
- To train the student in Adavus and shloka.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Apply the knowledge of Adavus and shloka.
- Evaluate the different types of Hasthas and Bedhas.
- Create and implement the Theoretical of Adavus and shloka.

### Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Apply the knowledge of Adavus			X
and shloka.			
2) Evaluate the different types of		X	
Hasthas and Bedhas.			
3) Create and implement the			X
Theoretical of Adavus and shloka.			

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

KATHAK- COURSE 2	
: <u>Nrittha Praveshika - Prayoga 1</u>	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Kriyatmaka Abhayasa – Parshni Kriya, Jaanu kriya, Uuru Kriya, Kathi chalane, Bhuja, Kara Chalane, Manibandha,	
Chapter No.2: Bhramana Kriya( for all the Kriyas), Greeva Kriya, Netra, Aramandala Kriya, Himmukha Mummukha Kriya	
Chapter No.3: Practical Demonstration of Teen Tal, Simple Tatkar with Dugan and Chougan Layakaries	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Asamyutha /Samyutha Hastha- Drishti According to Abhinaya Darpana with Shlokas	
Chapter No.5:Drishti Bedha, Shiro Bedha, Greeva, Bhrukuti Bedha According to Abhinaya Darpana with Shlokas	
Chapter No.6: Pada Bedhas- Mandal and Utplavana Bedhas According to Abhainaya Darpana	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Thaat, Amad, Thehai, GAth, Toda, Ganesh Vandana	
Chapter No.8: Prarthana shloka of Ganesha, Shiva, Saraswathi, Vishnu	
Chapter No.9: Abhinaya for Any 2 Shlokas from Bhagavadgitha	

### **Text Books**

#### References

AbhinayaDarpana of Nandikeshwara

Natyashastra

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

### Pedagogy

Formative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks		
Internal Assessment	30		
Practical	70		
Total	100		

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

### Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (KATHAK)

#### Semester I

Course Title: : <u>Praveshika Shastra– I</u>		
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3	
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr	
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	
Curriculum Committee		

### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of 8 Indian classical Dance forms
- To impart the knowledge of Ramayana and Mahabharatha Stories.
- To train the student in understanding the Abhinaya Darpana Shlokas.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the difference in 8 Indian classical Dance forms.
- Analyze the need of Abhinaya Darpana Shlokas.
- Create and implement of Ramayana and Mahabharatha Stories in Dance.

### Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program Outcomes (POs)	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
1) Understand the difference in 8 Indian classical Dance forms.	X		
2) Analyze the need of Abhinaya Darpana Shlokas.			X
3) Create and implement of Ramayana and Mahabharatha Stories in Dance.		X	

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

### Bachelor of Performing Arts in Dance (Kathak) BPA Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

Title of the course: Nrittha Praveshika- Shastra 1

Course 1 Course 2			
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture
Theory Credits	hours/semester	<b>Practical Credits</b>	hours/semester
3	42	3	42

KATHAK- COURSE 1 THEORY	
<u>Praveshika Shastra– I</u>	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Detailed study of 8 Indian classical Dance forms	
Chapter No.2: Classification of Indian Dance-	
Indian Classical Dance- Folk Dance- Ritualistic	
Dance – Traditional	
<b>Chapter No.3:</b> Introduction to the Study of Indian Folk Dances with special reference to Folk dances of North India	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Study of Ramayana Stories with a special reference	
to Dancing them in Sancharis	
Chapter No.5: Study of Mahabharatha Stories with a special	
reference to Dancing them in Sancharis	
Chapter No.6: Study of Stories from Puranas with special reference	
to Dance	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Contribution of Great Gurus to Kathak Ishwari	
Prasad, Pandit Durgalal, Lacchu Maharaj, Shambhu	
Maharaj, Sitaradevi,	
Chapter No.8: Technical Terms Thhat, Amad, toda, Tukda, Tatkar,	
Tehai, GathBharatha, Thandava, Lasya, Angahara,	
Rechaka, Vritthi, , Natyadharmi, Lokadhar, Anga,	
Upanga, Pratyanga	
Chapter No.9: Brief Introduction of Hindi, Brij and Awadhi	
Bhasha relevant to Kathak Compositions	
Torre Dooley / Doforomore	

### **Text Books/ References**

AbhinayaDarpana of Nandikeshwara

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assignment	30	
Practical	70	
Total	100	

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

### **Model Curriculum**

Name of the Degree Program: Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts /

Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kathak)

**Discipline Core: Dance (Kathak)** 

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

Starting Year of implementation: 2021-21

#### **Program Outcomes:**

By the end of the program the students will be able to:

- Understand the different type of short stories, poems and plays.
- Evaluate the different types of writing skills, acting skills and speech work.
- Create and implement the writing skills, acting skills and speech work.
- Understand the different type of Short Telling, Poem Recitation and Play.
- Evaluate the different types of Stage-Lighting, and Costume.
- Create and implement the essential elements for paly production.

### Weightage for assessments (in percentage)

Type of Course	Formative Assessment /	Summative Assessment
	IA	
Theory	30	70
Practical	30	70
Projects	30	70
Experiential Learning	30	70
(Play Production etc.)		

### CURRICULUM STRUCTURE FOR THE UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kathak)

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

**Starting Year of Implementation: 2021 - 21** 

Name of the Degree Program: BPA / BA / BA (Fine Arts) Certificate

Discipline/ Subject: Dance (Kathak)

**Program Articulation Matrix:** 

This matrix lists only the core courses. Core courses are essential to earn the degree in that discipline/subject. They include courses such as theory, laboratory, project, internships etc. Elective courses may be listed separately

Semester	Title / Name of the course	Program outcome that the course addresses (not more than 3 per course)	Pre-Requisite Course (s)	Pedagogy	Assessment
Semester 1	Pravesh ika Shastra – I	<ul> <li>Remember the origin and development of Indian         Classical Dance Forms.</li> <li>Understand the difference between the Natyadharmi,         Lokadharmi,</li> <li>Analyze the different Technical Terms of Bharathanatyam</li> </ul>	The Student Passed in Junior Bharatanatya ma certificate Recognised by Government.	Assignme nt and Seminar	Final Exam and stage performanc es
	Nrittha Praveshi ka - Prayoga 1	<ul> <li>Apply the knowledge of Adavus and shloka.</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of Hasthas and Bedhas.</li> <li>Create and implement the Theoretical of Adavus and shloka.</li> </ul>		Assignme nt and Seminar	Final Exam And Scene Works
Semester 2	Pravesh ika Shastra - 2	Understand the different type Chaturvidha Abhinaya. Analyse the difference in Natyashastra Chapters.  • Create and implement the Bhavas and Rasas in Bharatanayam	The Student Passed in Junior Bharatanatya ma certificate Recognised by Government	Assignme nt and Seminar	Final Exam and stage performanc es
	Nritya Prakriy a- Prayoga -2	<ul> <li>Understand the difference in 8         Indian classical Dance forms.     </li> <li>Analyze the need of Abhinaya         Darpana Shlokas.     </li> <li>Create and implement of         Ramayana and Mahabharatha         Stories in Dance.     </li> </ul>		Assignme nt and Seminar	Final Exam and stage performanc es

### Pedagogy for student engagement is predominantly lectures. However, other pedagogies enhancing better student engagement to be recommended for each course. The list includes active learning/ course projects/ problem or project based learning/ case studies/self-study like seminar, term paper or MOOC

Every course needs to include assessment for higher order thinking skills (Applying/ Analysing/ Evaluating/ Creating). However, this column may contain alternate assessment methods that help formative assessment (i.e. assessment for learning)

Course Pre- Requisite (S): Mention only course titles from the curriculum that are needed to be taken by the students before registering for this course.

### Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kathak)

#### **Semester II**

Course Title: Nritya Prakriya Shastra 2	
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70
Curriculum Committee	

### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Indian Classical Dance and Folk Dance.
- To impart the knowledge of Lakshanas and Natyashastra Chapters.
- To train the student in understanding Chaturvidha Abhinaya

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the different type Chaturvidha Abhinaya.
- Analyse the difference in Natyashastra Chapters.
- Create and implement the Bhavas and Rasas in kathak

### Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand the different type			X
Chaturvidha Abhinaya.			
2) Analyse the difference in		X	
Natyashastra Chapters.			
3) Create and implement the Bhavas			X
and Rasas in Bharatanayam.			

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

### **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Dance (KATHAK)**

BPA Semester 2

Title of the course: Nritya Prakriya Shastra - 2

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture
Theory Credits	hours/semester	Practical Credits	hours/semester
3	42	3	42

Content of Course – 1 Theory	
<u>Praveshika Shastra– 2</u>	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Classification of Indian Dance- Indian	
Classical Dance- Folk Dance- Ritualistic Dance	
Traditional	
<b>Chapter No. 2:</b> Introduction to the study of North Indian Folk	
Dance forms	
Chapter No.3: Study of Sahitya given by Medieval saint poets	
like Surdas, Tulsidas, Meerabai, Kabir, Guru	
Nanak with special reference to kathak	
compositions	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Lakshanas According to Abhinaya Darpana with	
Shlokas – Pushpanjali, Sabha lakshana, Kinkini	
Lakshana, Natyakrama	
Chapter No.5: Lakshanas of Natyapatra Guna Dosha, Patra Prana	
shlokas from Abhinayadarpana	
Chapter No.6: Definition of the Following- Kavit, Vandana,	
Gat Nikas, Paran, Chakradhar Paran, Thumri,	
Ghazal, Tarana	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Brief Introduction to Chaturvidha Abhinaya	
according to Natyashastra	
Chapter No.8: Study of Bhava and Rasa	
Chapter No.9: Biographies and Contribution of Great Gurus of	
Bharathanatyam- Jatti Thayamma, Smt.	
Rukmini Devi, Meenakshi Sundaram Pillai,	
Balasaraswati Venkatalakshamma	
Toy Dooley / Defenences	

### **Text Books / References**

AbhinayaDarpana of Nandikeshwara

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assignment	30	
Practical	70	
Total	100	

### Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (KATHAK)

#### **Semester II**

Course Title: Nritya Prakriya- Prayoga -2	
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70
Curriculum Committee	

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Advus Vinyasa.
- To impart the knowledge of Pada bedhas According to Natyashastra.
- To train the student in understanding the Chaturasa Alaripu

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the different type of Pada bedhas According to Natyashastra
- Evaluate the different types of Advus Vinyasa.
- Create and implement the essential elements for Chaturasa Alaripu.

### Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand the different type of		X	
Pada bedhas According to			
Natyashastra			
2) Evaluate the different types of	X		
Advus Vinyasa.			
3) Create and implement the			X
essential elements for Chaturasa			
Alaripu.			

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

<u>KATHAK - COURSE 2 (Practical)</u> <u>Nritya Prakriya- Prayoga – 2</u>	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1 Practical Demonstration of Teen TAll, Tatkar	
Chapter No.2: Saraswati Vandana	
Chapter No.3: Practical Demonstration of Ekgun, Dugan, Chougan Layakaries,	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Pada bedhas According to Natyashastra	
Chapter No.5: Sthanaka Bedha According to Natyashastra	
Chapter No.6: Nritthahastas of Natyashastra	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Any one Nrittha Composition of Lucknow Gharana	
Chapter No.8: Any one Nrittha Composition of Jaipur Gharana	
<b>Chapter No.9:</b> Bhavabhinaya for Ayt two shlokas of and Bhagavadgitha	

### **Text Books**

### References

AbhinayaDarpana of Nandikeshwara

Natyashastra

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assessment	30	
Practical	70	
Total	100	

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

# Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (KATHAK) Semester 2, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

#### **Semester II**

Course Title: Kathak Nritya Prakriya- Prayoga (Practical) 2			
Total Contact Hours: 42 Course Credits: 3			
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr			
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts Summative Assessment Marks: 70			
Curriculum Committee			

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Hastas and Bedhas.
- To impart the knowledge of Components of Adavus.
- To train the student in understanding the Abhinaya and shloka from Bhagavadgita

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the Abhinaya and shloka from Bhagavadgita.
- Analyze the difference between Hastas and Bedhas.
- Create and implement the Components of Adavus in kathak

### Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand the Abhinaya and			X
shloka from Bhagavadgita.			
2) Analyze the difference between	X		
Hastas and Bedhas.			
3) Create and implement the		X	
Components of Adavus in			
Baratanatya.			

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

### **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Dance (KATHAK) BPA Semester 2, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)**

Title of the course: Nritya Prakriya- Prayoga (Practical) 2

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Practical Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42	3	42

	39/42
(Practical)	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Kriyatmaka Abhayasa – Parshni Kriya, Jaanu kriya,	
Uuru Kriya, Kathi chalane, Bhuja, Kara Chalane,	
Manibandha, Bhramana Kriya( for all the Kriyas),	
Greeva Kriya, Netra , Aramandala Kriya, Himmukha	
Mummukha Kriya	
Chapter No. 2: Hastas and Bedhas- Asamyutha /Samyutha Hastha-	
Drishti Bedha, Shiro Bedha, Greeva, Bhrukuti Bedha	
According to Abhinaya Darpana with Shlokas	
Chapter No. 3: Paadabedha – Mandala, Sthana, Utplavana, Bhramari,	
Chari Acording to Abhinayadrapana	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No 4: Practical Demonstration of Teen Tal, Simple Tatkar with	
Dugan and Chougan Layakaries	
Chapter No.5: Practical Demonstration of Thaat, Amad, Thehai	
Chapter No.6: Practical Demonstration of GAth, Toda, Ganesh	
Vandana	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Abhinaya for Prarthana shlokas of Ganapathi and Shiva	
(Each one)	
Chapter No.8: Abhinaya for Any one shloka from Bhagavadgita and	
Any one shloka from Krishnakarnamritam	
Chapter No.9: Any one Nrittha composition from any Gharana	

#### **Text Books / References**

AbhinayaDarpana of Nandikeshwara

Natyashastra

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assessment	30	
Practical	70	
Total	100	

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

### National Education Policy – 2020

### Model Program Structures for the Under-Graduate Programs in Universities and Colleges in Karnataka

Bachelor of Performing Arts (Basic/Hons.) (For Subjects with practical's) with two major and one minor

Bachelor of Arts (Basic/Hons.) (For Subjects with practical's) with Dance (Bharatanatyam/ Kathak/Kuchipudi) as one of the major

**CLASSICAL DANCE: KUCHIPUDI** 

### Eligibility Criteria for Dance (Kuchipudi) Degree Admission

**ELIGIBILITY:** For B.A. / B.P.A Dance (Bhartanatyam/ Kathak / Kuchipudi) Programmes:

A candidate who has passed two-year Pre-University Course (PUC) Examination conducted by Pre-University Education Board, Government of Karnataka, or 10+2 Examination conducted by CBSE or equivalent examinations by any Other State or any other recognized Board /

Diploma in Dance / 3-year Diploma Course with any subject or 2-year JOC / ITI of any subject / shall be eligible.

or

PUC pass with Dance as one of the subject

or

PUC with Government Recognized Junior in Dance (Bharathanatyam / Kathak / Kuchipudi )

or

Pass in aptitude test conducted by the admission committee.

### I & II Semester Bachelor of Performing Arts –

### **Classical Dance (Kuchipudi)**

JC E	cipline Core (DSC) Di (Credits) (L+T+P)	Discipline Elective (DSE)	Ability Enhancement Compulsory Courses (AECC),		Skill Enha	ncement Course (SEC)	Total Credits
	(4+0+2)	/ Open Elective (OE) (Credits) (L+T+P)	Languages	(Credits) (L+T+P) (3+3)	Skill Based (Credits) (L+T+P)	Value Based (Credits) (L+T+P)	
ı	Dance Kuchipudi A1 -(3) Kuchipudi A2 -(3) B 1 -(6) Theatre Arts/Music (Karnataka, Hindustani)/ Optional Kannada/English Sanskrit/Telugu/ History/Economics/ Education/ Psychology	OE 1  Dance(Kuchipudi) Music- Karnatak, Hindustani, Mrudanga, Theatre Arts, Folk Dance (3)	L1, L2  Kannada English Hindi Sanskrit Telugu Urdu etc. (3+3)		Yoga <b>(2)</b>		23
II	Dance Kathak A3 – (3) Kathak A4 – (3) B 2 -(6) Theatre Arts/Music- (Karnataka/Hindustani) / Optional Kannada/English Sanskrit/Telugu/ History/Economics/ Education/ Psychology	OE-2  Dance(Kuchipudi)  Music- Karnatak,  Hindustani,  Mrudanga, Theatre  Arts, Folk Dance (3)	L1, L2  Kannada English Hindi Sanskrit Telugu Urdu etc. (3+3)	Environmental Science <b>(2)</b>		Health and wellness/social and emotional learning (2)	25

### **Model Curriculum**

Name of the Degree Program: Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kuchipudi)

**Discipline Core:** Dance (Kuchipudi) **Total Credits for the Program:** 48

Starting Year of implementation: 2021-21

### **Program Outcomes of 1st Semester:**

By the end of the program the students will be able to:

- Remember the origin and development of Indian Classical Dance
- Understand the difference between Hasths and Bedhas
- Analyze the different Technical
- Apply the knowledge of Kriyatmaka Abhayasa in Bhartanatyam
- Evaluate the different types of acting on stage Hastas and Bedhas
- Create and implement the Abhinaya in few shlokas.

### Weightage for assessments (in percentage)

Type of Course	Formative Assessment /	Summative Assessment
	IA	
Theory	30	70
Practical	30	70
Projects	30	70
<b>Experiential Learning</b>	30	70
(Play Production etc.)		

### CURRICULUM STRUCTURE FOR THE UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kuchipudi)

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

**Starting Year of Implementation: 2021 - 21** 

Name of the Degree Program: BPA / BA in Dance (Kuchipudi) Certificate

Discipline/ Subject: Dance (Kuchipudi)

### **Program Articulation Matrix:**

This matrix lists only the core courses. Core courses are essential to earn the degree in that discipline/subject. They include courses such as theory, laboratory, project, internships etc. Elective courses may be listed separately

Semester	Title / Name of the course	Program outcome that the course addresses (not more than 3 per course)	Pre- Requisite Course (s)	Pedagogy	Assessment
Semester 1	Kuchipudi Praveshika Shastra– I	Remember the origin and development of Indian Classical Dance     Understand the difference between Hasths and Bedhas     Analyze the different Technical Terams of Bharatanatyam	Pass in Junior Bharatanaty am Certificate recognized by government	Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam and Stage Performanc e
	Kuchipudi Nrittha Praveshika - Prayoga 1	<ul> <li>Apply the knowledge of Kriyatmaka Abhayasa in Bhartanatyam</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of acting on stage Hastas and Bedhas</li> <li>Create and implement the Abhinaya in few shlokas.</li> </ul>		Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam and Stage Performanc e
Semester 2	Kuchipudi Praveshika Shastra– II	<ul> <li>Understand the different type of Classical Dance in India</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of elements in Natyashastra</li> <li>Create and implement the Abhinaya according to Natyashastra.</li> </ul>	Pass in Junior Bharatanaty am Certificate recognized by government	Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam and Stage Performanc e
	Kuchipudi Nrittha Praveshika - Prayoga II	<ul> <li>Understand the different type of Adavus</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of Bedhas</li> <li>Create and implement the essential elements of Bhavabhinaya in shlokas.</li> </ul>		Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam and Stage Performanc e

### Pedagogy for student engagement is predominantly lectures. However, other pedagogies enhancing better student engagement to be recommended for each course. The list includes active learning/ course projects/ problem or project based learning/ case studies/self-study like seminar, term paper or MOOC

Every course needs to include assessment for higher order thinking skills (Applying/ Analysing/ Evaluating/ Creating). However, this column may contain alternate assessment methods that help formative assessment (i.e. assessment for learning)

Course Pre- Requisite (S): Mention only course titles from the curriculum that are needed to be taken by the students before registering for this course.

### Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kuchipudi)

#### Semester 1

Course Title: Kuchipudi Praveshika Shastra- I			
Total Contact Hours: 60 Course Credits: 3			
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr			
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts Summative Assessment Marks: 70			
Curriculum Committee			

### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of origin and development of Indian Classical Dance
- To impart the knowledge of Hasths and Bedhas
- To train the student in Technical Terams of Bharatanatyam

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Remember the origin and development of Indian Classical Dance
- Understand the difference between Hasths and Bedhas
- Analyze the different Technical Terams of Bharatanatyam

### Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (Cos) with Program outcomes (Pos 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos)	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
At the end of the course the student will be able to			
1) Remember the origin and development of Indian Classical Dance	X		
2) Understand the difference between Hasths and Bedhas		X	
3) Analyse the Technical Terams of Bharatanatyam.			X

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

### **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Dance (KUCHIPUDI)**

**BPA Semester 1** 

### Title of the course: Kuchipudi Nrittha Praveshika-Shastra

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Practical Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42	3	42

Content of Course – 1 Theory	39/42 Hr
Kuchipudi Nrittha Praveshika Shastra- I	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Natyothpatthi – The Origin of Dance	
Chapter No. 2: Introduction to Brief study of Classical Dance	
Forms of India – Bharathanatyam, Kuchipudi,	
Mohini Attam, Kathakali	
Chapter No. 3: Kathak, Odissi, Manipuri, Satriya	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Asamyutha and Samyutha Hasthas with Shlokas	
according to Abhinayadarpana	
Chapter No.5: Drishti Bedha, Greeva Bedha, Shirobedha, Brukuti	
Bedha	
Chapter No.6: Pada bedhas according to Abhinayadarpana	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Brief introduction to of Technical Terms or	
Paribhashika Shabdas- Bharatha, Thandava,	
Lasya, Angahara, Rechaka, Vritthi, Karana	
Chapter No.8: Technical Terms- Natyadharmi, Lokadharmi,	
Solkattu, Jaathi, Saptha Thaala,	
Chapter No.9: Nritha, Nritya, Natya, Anga, Upanga, Pratyanga	

### **Text Books / References**

AbhinayaDarpana of Nandikeshwara

Nritya Tarangini – Vedantam Parvathisham

Kuchipudi – Sunil Kothari

KSSEEB Text Books for Kuchipudi-Junior

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks		
Internal Assessment	30		
Theory	70		
Total	100		

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

### Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kuchipudi)

#### Semester 1

Course Title: Kuchipudi Nrittha Praveshika - Prayoga 1		
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3	
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr	
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	
Curriculum Committee		

### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Kriyatmaka Abhayasa in Bhartanatyam
- To impart the knowledge of Hastas and Bedhas
- To train the student in abhinaya in few shlokas

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Apply the knowledge of Kriyatmaka Abhayasa in Bhartanatyam
- Evaluate the different types of acting on stage Hastas and Bedhas
- Create and implement the Abhinaya in few shlokas.

### Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Apply the knowledge of Body	X		
Movement, Voice and			
Speech on Stage			
2) Evaluate the different types of		X	
acting on stage			
3) Create and implement the			X
Theoretical Acting on Stage			

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

KUCHIPUDI - COURSE 2	
Kuchipudi <u>Nrittha Praveshika - Pravoga 1</u>	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Kriyatmaka Abhayasa – Parshni Kriya, Jaanu kriya, Uuru Kriya, Kathi chalane, Bhuja, Kara Chalane, Manibandha,	
Chapter No.2: Bhramana Kriya( for all the Kriyas), Greeva Kriya, Netra, Aramandala Kriya, Himmukha Mummukha Kriya	
Chapter No.3: Kaali Saamu- Foot Excercises, GunjiluSitups, Dandaalu-, Kuppilu- Jumpimg	
<b>Unit – 2:</b>	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Asamyutha /Samyutha Hastha- Drishti According to Abhinaya Darpana with Shlokas Chapter No.5: Drishti Bedha, Shiro Bedha, Greeva, Bhrukuti	
Bedha According to Abhinaya Darpana with Shlokas	
Chapter No.6: Pada Bedhas- Mandal and Utplavana Bedhas According to Abhainaya Darpana	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Adavus: - Adavus- edaka Kriditha- Tham digidigi thai (4 Variations) Chaukam Adavu – Tha thai hi thai hitha tham (3 Variations) Pakka naatu, Venaka natu, Karthira naatu - thai tha kitathaka (7 Variations) Ontadavu	
<b>Chapter No.8:</b> Prarthana shloka of Ganesha, Shiva, Saraswathi, Vishnu	
Chapter No.9: Abhinaya for Any 2 Shlokas from Bhagavadgitha	

#### **Text Books**

#### References

AbhinayaDarpana of Nandikeshwara

Natyashastra

Nritya Tarangini – Vedantam Parvathisham

Kuchipudi – Sunil Kothari

KSSEEB Text Books for Kuchipudi- Junior

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

### Pedagogy

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assignment	30	
Practical	70	
Total	100	

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperso

# Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kuchipudi) Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

#### Semester I

Course Title: Kuchipudi Nrittha Praveshika- Shastra		
Total Contact Hours: 42 Course Credits: 3		
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr	
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	
Curriculum Committee		

### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of 8 Classical Dance forms of Indian
- To impart the knowledge of Ramayana and Mahabharatha stories
- To train the student in understanding the Stories from Puranas with reference to Dance

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the different form of Indian Classical Dance
- Analyze the need of puranas in Dnace
- Create and implement the Dances from the stories of Puranas.

### Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand the different form of	X		
Street Theatre			
2) Analyse the need of street			X
theatre.			
3) Create and implement in writing			X
the script for street play.			

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

### **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Dance (KUCHIPUDI) BPA Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)**

### Title of the course: Kuchipudi Nrittha Praveshika- Shastra

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture
Theory Credits	hours/semester	<b>Practical Credits</b>	hours/semester
3	42	3	42

KUCHIPUDI - COURSE 1 THEORY	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Detailed study of 8 Indian classical Dance forms	
Chapter No.2: Classification of Indian Dance-	
Indian Classical Dance- Folk Dance- Ritualistic	
Dance – Traditional	
Chapter No.3: Introduction to the Study of Indian Folk Dances with	
special reference to Folk dances of Andhra Pradesh	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Study of Ramayana Stories with a special reference	
to Dancing them in Sancharis	
Chapter No.5: Study of Mahabharatha Stories with a special	
reference to Dancing them in Sancharis	
Chapter No.6: Study of Stories from Puranas with special reference	
to Dance	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Biographies and Contribution of Great Gurus of	
Kuchipudi –Siddhendra Yogi, Vempati Chinna Satyam,	
Vedantam Satyanarayana Sharma, Raja Radha Reddy	
Chapter No.8: Abhinaya Darpana Shlokas – Pushpanjali, Natyapatra	
Guna Dosha, Patra Prana, Sabha lakshana, Kinkini	
Lakshana, Natyakram	
Chapter No.9: Importance of Vachikabhinaya and Telugu Literature	
in Kuchipudi	

#### **Text Books / References**

AbhinayaDarpana of Nandikeshwara

Kuchipudi – Sunil Kothari

KSSEEB Text Books for Kuchipudi- Junior

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

### Pedagogy

Formative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Internal Assessment	30
Practical	70
Total	100

### **Model Curriculum**

Name of the Degree Program: Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts /

Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kuchipudi)

Discipline Core: Kuchipudi

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

**Starting Year of implementation: 2021-21** 

### **Program Outcomes:**

By the end of the program the students will be able to:

- Understand the different type of Classical Dance in India
- Evaluate the different types of elements in Natyashastra
- Create and implement the Abhinaya according to Natyashastra.
- Understand the different type of Adavus
- Evaluate the different types of Bedhas
- Create and implement the essential elements of Bhavabhinaya in shlokas.

### Weightage for assessments (in percentage)

Type of Course	Formative Assessment /	Summative Assessment
	IA	
Theory	30	70
Practical	30	70
Projects	30	70
<b>Experiential Learning</b>	30	70
(Play Production etc.)		

### CURRICULUM STRUCTURE FOR THE UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kuchipudi)

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

**Starting Year of Implementation: 2021 - 21** 

Name of the Degree Program: BPA / BA in Dance (Kuchipudi) Certificate

Discipline/ Subject: Dance (Kuchipudi)

#### **Program Articulation Matrix:**

This matrix lists only the core courses. Core courses are essential to earn the degree in that discipline/subject. They include courses such as theory, laboratory, project, internships etc. Elective courses may be listed separately

Semester	Title / Name of the course	Program outcome that the course addresses (not more than 3 per course)	Pre- Requisite Course (s)	Pedagogy	Assessment
Semester 1	Kuchipudi Praveshika Shastra– I	Remember the origin and development of Indian Classical Dance     Understand the difference between Hasths and Bedhas     Analyze the different Technical Terams of Bharatanatyam	Pass in Junior Bharatanaty am Certificate recognized by government	Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam and Stage Performanc e
	Kuchipudi Nrittha Praveshika - Prayoga 1	<ul> <li>Apply the knowledge of Kriyatmaka Abhayasa in Bhartanatyam</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of acting on stage Hastas and Bedhas</li> <li>Create and implement the Abhinaya in few shlokas.</li> </ul>		Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam and Stage Performanc e
Semester 2	Kuchipudi Praveshika Shastra– II	<ul> <li>Understand the different type of Classical Dance in India</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of elements in Natyashastra</li> <li>Create and implement the Abhinaya according to Natyashastra.</li> </ul>	Pass in Junior Bharatanaty am Certificate recognized by government	Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam and Stage Performanc e
	Kuchipudi Nrittha Praveshika - Prayoga II	<ul> <li>Understand the different type of Adavus</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of Bedhas</li> <li>Create and implement the essential elements of Bhavabhinaya in shlokas.</li> </ul>		Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam and Stage Performanc e

### Pedagogy for student engagement is predominantly lectures. However, other pedagogies enhancing better student engagement to be recommended for each course. The list includes active learning/ course projects/ problem or project based learning/ case studies/self-study like seminar, term paper or MOOC

Every course needs to include assessment for higher order thinking skills (Applying/ Analysing/ Evaluating/ Creating). However, this column may contain alternate assessment methods that help formative assessment (i.e. assessment for learning)

Course Pre- Requisite (S): Mention only course titles from the curriculum that are needed to be taken by the students before registering for this course.

### Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kuchipudi)

#### **Semester II**

Course Title: Nritya Prakriya Shastra -2	
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70
Curriculum Committee	

### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Indian Classical Dance
- To impart the knowledge of Natyashastra.
- To train the student in understanding the Abhinaya according to Natyashastra

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the different type of Classical Dance in India
- Evaluate the different types of elements in Natyashastra
- Create and implement the Abhinaya according to Natyashastra.

### Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand the different type of	X		
Classical Dance in India			
2) Evaluate the different types of		X	
elements in Natyashastra			
3) Create and implement Abhinaya			X
according to Natyashastra.			

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

### **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Dance (KUCHIPUDI)**

BPA Semester 2

Title of the course: Nritya Prakriya Shastra -2

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture
Theory Credits	hours/semester	<b>Practical Credits</b>	hours/semester
3	42	3	42

Content of Course – 1 Theory	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Classification of Indian Dance- Indian	
Classical Dance- Folk Dance- Ritualistic Dance  —Traditional	
Chapter No. 2: Introduction to the study of North Indian Folk Dance forms	
<b>Chapter No.3:</b> The study of Importance of Vachikabhinaya and Telugu Literature in Kuchipudi	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Lakshanas According to Abhinaya Darpana with Shlokas – Pushpanjali, Sabha lakshana, Kinkini Lakshana Natyakrama	
Chapter No.5: Lakshanas of Natyapatra Guna Dosha, Patra Prana shlokas from Abhinayadarpana	
<b>Chapter No.6:</b> Purvaranga, Brahmanjali, and Amba Paraku with Notation	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
<b>Chapter No.7:</b> Brief Introduction to Chaturvidha Abhinaya according to Natyashastra	
Chapter No.8: Study of Bhava and Rasa	
Chapter No.9: Biographies and Contribution of Great Gurus of Kuchipudi – Siddhendra Yogi, Vempati Chinna Satyam, Vedantam Satyanarayana Sharma, Raja Radha Reddy	

#### **Text Books / References**

AbhinayaDarpana of Nandikeshwara

Nritya Tarangini – Vedantam Parvathisham

Kuchipudi – Sunil Kothari

KSSEEB Text Books for Kuchipudi– Junior

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Internal Assignment	30
Practical	70
Total	100

## Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kuchipudi)

#### **Semester II**

Course Title: Nritya Prakriya- Prayoga – 2	
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70
Curriculum Committee	

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Adavus in Kathak
- To impart the knowledge of Different type of Bedhas
- To train the student in understanding

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the different type of Adavus
- Evaluate the different types of Bedhas
- Create and implement the essential elements of Bhavabhinaya in shlokas.

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand the different type of	X		
Adavus			
2) Evaluate the different types of			X
Bedhas			
3) Create and implement the			X
essential elements of Bhavabhinaya			
in shlokas.			

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

KUCHIPUDI - COURSE 2 (Practical)	
<u> Nritya Prakriya - Prayoga – 2</u>	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1 Mandi Adavu( 7 Variation), Jaaru,( 3 Variation),	
didithai adavi	
Chapter No.2: Mande kuppa, palugudu varasa, chuttadavu,	
Chapter No.3: Khanda jaathi adavu, tisra jathi adavu, thathai hi tha	
adavu, Mukthaya	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Pada bedhas According to Natyashastra	
Chapter No.5: Sthanaka Bedha According to Natyashastra	
Chapter No.6: Any one Jatiswaram	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: One Brahmanjali	
Chapter No.8: Any one Shabdam	
Chapter No.9: Bhavabhinaya for each shloka from Krishna	
Karnamritam and Tharangam Respectively	

#### **Text Books / References**

AbhinayaDarpana of Nandikeshwara

Nritya Tarangini – Vedantam Parvathisham

Kuchipudi – Sunil Kothari

KSSEEB Text Books for Kuchipudi– Junior

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

#### Pedagogy

Formative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks			
Internal Assessment	30		
Practical	70		
Total	100		

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

## Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Dance (Kuchipudi) Semester 2, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

#### **Semester II**

Course Title: Kuchipudi Nritya Prakriya- Prayoga (Practical)			
Total Contact Hours: 42 Course Credits: 3			
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr			
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts   Summative Assessment Marks:			
Curriculum Committee			

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Hastas and Bedhas
- To impart the knowledge of Adavus in Kathak Dance
- To train the student in understanding Abhinaya for Some Shlokas

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the Knowledge and use of Hastas and Bedhas.
- Analyze the different Adavus in Kathak Dance
- Create and implement the Abhinaya for few Shlokas

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand the Knowledge and	X		
use of Hastas and Bedhas			
2) Analyze the different Adavus in		X	
Kathak Dance			
3) Create and implement the			X
Abhinaya for few Shlokas			

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

## **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Dance (KUCHIPUDI) BPA Semester 2, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)**

Title of the course: Kuchipudi Nritya Prakriya- Prayoga (Practical)

Course 1		Course 2		
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture	
Theory Credits	hours/semester	Practical Credits	hours/semester	
3	42	3	42	

<u>KUCHIPUDI - COURSE 2</u>	39/42
(Practicals)	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Kaali Saamu- Foot Excercises, Gunjilu- Situps,	
Dandaalu-, Kuppilu- Jumpimg	
Chapter No. 2: Hastas and Bedhas- Asamyutha /Samyutha	
Hastha- Drishti Bedha, Shiro Bedha, Greeva,	
Bhrukuti Bedha According to Abhinaya Darpana	
with Shlokas	
Chapter No. 3: Paadabedha – Mandala, Sthana, Utplavana,	
Bhramari Chari Acording to Abhinayadrapana	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No 4: Adavus- edaka Kriditha- Tham digidigi thai (4	
Variations) Chaukam Adavu – Tha thai hi thai hitha	
tham (3 Variations) Pakka naatu	
Chapter No.5: Adavus- Mandi Adavu( 7 Variation), Jaaru,( 3	
Variation), didithai adavi, Khanda jaathi adavu,	
tisra jathi adavu, thathai hi tha adavu, Mukthaya	
Chapter No.6: Mande kuppa, palugudu varasa, chuttadavu,	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
<b>Chapter No.7:</b> Abhinaya for Prarthana shlokas of Ganapathi and	
Shiva (Each one)	
Chapter No.8: Abhinaya for Any one shloka from Bhagavadgita	
and Any one shloka from	
Krishnakarnamritam	
Chapter No.9: Any one Shabdam	

#### **Text Books / References**

AbhinayaDarpana of Nandikeshwara

Kuchipudi – Sunil Kothari

KSSEEB Text Books for Kuchipudi- Junior

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

#### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assignment	30	
Practical	70	
Total	100	

#### National Education Policy – 2020

# Model Program Structures for the Under- Graduate Programs in Universities and Colleges in Karnataka

Bachelor of Performing Arts (Basic/Hons.) (For Subjects with Practical's) with two major and one minor

Bachelor of Arts (Basic/Hons.) (For Subjects with practical's) with Theatre Arts (Drama) as one of the major

**B.P.A THEATRE ARTS (DRAMA)** 

#### Eligibility Criteria for Theatre Arts (Drama) Degree Admission

#### **ELIGIBILITY:** For B.A. / B.P.A Theatre Arts (Drama)./ Programmes:

A candidate who has passed two-year Pre-University Course (PUC) Examination conducted by Pre-University Education Board, Government of Karnataka, or 10+2 Examination conducted by CBSE or equivalent examinations by any Other State or any other recognized Board / Diploma in Theatre / 3-year Diploma Course with any subject or 2-year JOC / ITI of any subject / Certificate Course in Theatre Arts / Nataka Academy Theatre workshop Certificates / Any Theatre School workshop certificate shall be eligible.

or

Pass in aptitude test conducted by the admission committee.

#### I & II Semester Bachelor of Performing Arts – Theatre Arts (Drama)

Sem Dis	scipline Core (DSC) (Credits) (L+T+P) (4+0+2)	Discipline Elective (DSE) / Open Elective (OE) (Credits) (L+T+P)	Compulsory Courses (AECC), Languages (Credits) (L+T+P)		Skill Enhand (: Skill Based (Credits)	Total Credits	
					(L+T+P)	(L+T+P)	
l Thea	atre Arts/ Drama	<u>OE-1</u>	<u>L1, L2</u>				
	Drama A1 -(3)						
	Drama A2 -(3)	Theatre Arts, Folk	Kannada		Spoken		23
	B 1 –(6)	Dance, Dance	English		English (2)		
	Theatre arts/Music-	(Bharatanatyam	Hindi				
	Karnatak/Hindustani/	/Kathak / Kuchipudi)	Sanskrit				
	Optional	Music – (Karnatak,	Telugu				
	Kannada/English	Hindustani,	Urdu etc.				
	Sanskrit/Telugu/	Mrudanga) (3)	(3+3)				
1 1	History/Economics/						
	Education/ Psychology						
II Thea	atre Arts/ Drama	OE-2	L1, L2				
				Play			
	Drama A3 -(3)	Theatre Arts, Folk	Kannada	Production By		Health and	25
	Drama A4 -(3)	Dance, Dance	English	Teachers (2)		wellness/ social	
		(Bharatanatyam	Hindi			and emotional	
	B 2 -(6)	/Kathak / Kuchipudi)	Sanskrit			learning (2)	
	Theatre arts/Music-	Music – (Karnatak,	Telugu				
	Karnatak/Hindustani/	Hindustani,	Urdu etc.				
	Optional	Mrudanga) (3)	(3+3)				
1 1	Kannada/English						
1 1	Sanskrit/Telugu/						
	History/Economics/						
	Education/ Psychology						
	Exit option with Certificate (48 Credits)						

#### **Model Curriculum**

Name of the Degree Program: Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts (Fine Arts)

**Discipline Core:** Theatre Arts / Theatre Arts **Total Credits for the Program:** 48

Starting Year of implementation: 2021-21

#### **Program Outcomes of 1st Semester:**

By the end of the program the students will be able to:

- Remember the origin and development of Indian and Karnataka Theatre.
- Understand the difference between the Professional Karnataka Theatre and Folk Theatre of Karnataka.
- Analyze the different era of theatre.
- Apply the knowledge of Body Movement, Voice and Speech on Stage
- Evaluate the different types of acting on stage
- Create and implement the Theoretical Acting on Stage

#### Weightage for assessments (in percentage)

Type of Course	Formative Assessment /	Summative Assessment	
	IA		
Theory	30	70	
Practical	30	70	
Projects	30	70	
<b>Experiential Learning</b>	30	70	
(Play Production etc.)			

## CURRICULUM STRUCTURE FOR THE UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts (Fine Arts)

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

**Starting Year of Implementation: 2021 - 21** 

Name of the Degree Program: BPA / BA / BA (Fine Arts) Certificate

Discipline/ Subject: Theatre Arts

#### **Program Articulation Matrix:**

This matrix lists only the core courses. Core courses are essential to earn the degree in that discipline/subject. They include courses such as theory, laboratory, project, internships etc. Elective courses may be listed separately

Semester	Title / Name of	Program outcome that the course addresses (not more than 3 per	Pre- Requisite	Pedagogy	Assessment
	the course	course)	Course (s)		
Semester 1	Theatre Arts / Drama - Theory	<ul> <li>Remember the origin and development of Indian and Karnataka Theatre.</li> <li>Understand the difference between the Professional Karnataka Theatre and Folk Theatre of Karnataka.</li> <li>Analyze the different era of theatre.</li> </ul>	Participati on in at least one theatre production s or Theatre Workshop.	Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam
	Acting for Stage – 1 (Practical)	<ul> <li>Understand the different type of short stories, poems and plays.</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of writing skills, acting skills and speech work.</li> <li>Create and implement the writing skills, acting skills and speech work.</li> </ul>	Working knowledge of English/ Kannada	Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam And Scene Works
Semester 2	Theory- Kannada Drama and Literary Heritage	<ul> <li>Understand the different type of short stories, poems and plays.</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of writing skills, acting skills and speech work.</li> <li>Create and implement the writing skills, acting skills and speech work.</li> </ul>	Working knowledge of English/ Kannada	Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam
	Acting for Stage – 2 (Practical)	<ul> <li>Understand the different type of Short Telling, Poem Recitation and Play.</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of Stage-Lighting, and Costume.</li> <li>Create and implement the essential elements for paly production.</li> </ul>	Working knowledge of English/ Kannada	Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam and Play Production

### Pedagogy for student engagement is predominantly lectures. However, other pedagogies enhancing better student engagement to be recommended for each course. The list includes active learning/ course projects/ problem or project based learning/ case studies/self-study like seminar, term paper or MOOC

Every course needs to include assessment for higher order thinking skills (Applying/ Analysing/ Evaluating/ Creating). However, this column may contain alternate assessment methods that help formative assessment (i.e. assessment for learning)

Course Pre- Requisite (S): Mention only course titles from the curriculum that are needed to be taken by the students before registering for this course.

## Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts (Fine Arts)

#### Semester 1

Course Title: Theatre Arts / Drama	
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70
Curriculum Committee	

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of origin and development of Indian and Karnataka Theatre
- To impart the knowledge of Professional Karnataka Theatre and Folk Theatre of Karnataka.
- To train the student in folk Theatre form, Karnataka Theatre and Technical knowledge of Stage.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Remember the origin and development of Indian and Karnataka Theatre.
- Understand the difference between the Professional Karnataka Theatre and Folk Theatre of Karnataka.
- Analyze the different era of theatre.

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (Cos) with Program outcomes (Pos 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos)	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
At the end of the course the student will be able to			
1) Remember the origin and development of Indian and	X		
Karnataka Theatre			
2) Understand the difference between the Professional		X	
Karnataka Theatre and Folk Theatre of			
Karnataka.			
3) Analyse the different era of theatre.			X

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

#### **Bachelor of Performing Arts in THEATRE ARTS (DRAMA)**

#### **BPA Semester 1**

Title of the course: Theatre Arts / Drama

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture
Theory Credits	hours/semester	<b>Practical Credits</b>	hours/semester
3	42	3	42

Content of Course – 1 Theory INDIAN THEATRE – I	42 Hr
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
<b>Chapter No.1:</b> Inclusive style of theatre in different stages of evolution of civilization.	
Chapter No. 2: Aims and Scopes of Drama/ Theatre Arts	
Chapter No. 3: Brief introduction to folk Theatre forms of Karnataka	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Regional Theatre - Karnataka Folk Theatre Forms Yakshagana, Doddata, Sannata, Gondaligaru	
Chapter No.5: Brief Introduction to Indian Theatre – Sanskrit Playwrights and Plays	
Chapter No.6: Karnataka Professional Theatre: Origin and development of Professional Theatre in Karnataka	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Karnataka Professional Theatre, Famous Companies, Famous Actors,	
<b>Chapter No.8:</b> Golden period of Karnataka Professional Theatre and Theatre Techniques. etc.	
Chapter No.9: Karnataka Amateur Theatre Origin and development of Amateur Theatre in Karnataka, Famous Organizations, Famous Actors, Theatre Techniques etc.	

#### **Text Books References**

Indian Theatre: Mulkraj Ananad Indian Theatre: Adya Rangacharya

Sanskrit Theatre: Bhat

Folk Theatre forms of Indian: Balavanth Gargi

Karnataka Theatre: H.K. Ranganath Kannada Theatre: T. S. Syamarao Yakshagana: K Shivarama Karantha

Formative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Internal Assessment	30
Theory	70
Total	100

Date Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

## Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts (Fine Arts)

#### Semester 1

Course Title: Theatre Arts – Acting for Stage-1		
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3	
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr		
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts   Summative Assessment Marks: 70		
Curriculum Committee		

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Body Movement, Angika Abhinaya and
- To impart the knowledge of Angika and Satvika Abhinaya
- To train the student in Method Acting for stage, Improvisation, and work on Ground Plan of Stage

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Apply the knowledge of Body Movement, Voice and Speech on Stage
- Evaluate the different types of acting on stage
- Create and implement the Theoretical Acting on Stage

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Apply the knowledge of Body	X		
Movement, Voice and			
Speech on Stage			
2) Evaluate the different types of		X	
acting on stage			
3) Create and implement the			X
Theoretical Acting on Stage			

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

THEATRE ARTS - COURSE 2	
Acting for Stage - 1	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
<b>Chapter No.1:</b> Physical Exercise, for essential manifest exercises for flexible movement of body organs.	
Chapter No.2: Kolata, Theatre Games, and Yoga, Voice and Speech, Developing and Effective Voice, Anatomy of The Vocal Tract, Breath Control, Organs of Speech, Voice Production, Knowledge of Pitch, Projection, Modulation, Articulation, Tempo Techniques of correct speech etc.	
Chapter No.3: Angika Abhinaya: Natya Darmi & Lokadarmi Satvika Abhinaya: Bhava, Rasa	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Practising preliminary's, Exercise for Voice, Speech and Body, Relaxation, Posture, Gesture and Movement, Breathing, Falling, Turing, Sitting, Rising, Kneeling, Stooping, Lighting walking, Stage Crossing, Turns, and Foot work using the set and properties appropriate.	
Chapter No.5: Improvisation (Preliminary) Mime (Preliminary) Principles of Design: Composition, Colour Lines and Marks etc.	
Chapter No.6: Ground plan of the stage and its division (Scale Drawing), Front and Side Elevation, Stage Designing for particular situation, Preliminary knowledge of units of sets, Types of curtains and furniture preparation of stage properties.	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Absorption of the organs, Facial Expression.	
Chapter No.8: Actor's Preparedness according to Konstantin Stanislavski's Acting Theory	
Chapter No.9: Character Preparation according to Konstantin Stanislavski's Acting Theory	

#### **Text Books**

#### References

Introduction to 'The Art of Theatre' A Comprehensive Text – Past, Present & Future: By Marsh Cassady

Actors Prepare by Konstantin Stanislavski's

Creating a Role by Konstantin Stanislavski's

Building a Character by Konstantin Stanislavski's

The Book of Monologues and Revelation: Original contemporary Dramatic and Comedic

Performing Monologues for Actors and Audiences - By Nick C Koroyanis

#### Pedagogy

Formative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Internal Assessment	30
Theory	70
Total	100

Date Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

## Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts (Fine Arts) Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

#### Semester I

Course Title: Street Theatre (Theory)	
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70
Curriculum Committee	

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of origin and development of Street Theatre
- To impart the knowledge of Indian and Karnataka Street Thetare
- To train the student in understanding the need of Street Theatre

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the different form of Street Theatre
- Analyze the need of street theatre.
- Create and implement in writing the script for street play.

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program Outcomes (POs)	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
1) Understand the different form of Street Theatre	X		
2) Analyse the need of street theatre.			X
3) Create and implement in writing the script for street play.			X

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

#### **BPA. THEATRE ARTS (DRAMA)**

#### BPA Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

**Title of the course:** Street theatre (Theory)

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Practical Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42	3	42

THEATRE ARTS - COURSE 1 THEORY	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Origin and Development of Street Theatre	
Chapter No. 2: Indian Street Theatre	
Chapter No. 3: Street Theatre and Society	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Street Theatre Technicians	
Chapter No.5: Karnataka Street Theatre	
Chapter No.6: Difference between Street Theatre and Modern Theatre	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Street Theatre Play writers	
Chapter No.8: Street Theatre Directors	
Chapter No.9: Street Theatre Organisations	

#### **Text Books References**

Beedi Nataka by Nagesh Bettakote Halla Bol by Sudhanva Deshpande Street Play by J N Mohan

#### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Internal Assignment	30
Practical	70
Total	100

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

#### **Model Curriculum**

Name of the Degree Program: Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts /

Bachelor of Arts (Fine Arts)

**Discipline Core:** Theatre Arts / Theatre Arts

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

**Starting Year of implementation: 2021-21** 

#### **Program Outcomes:**

By the end of the program the students will be able to:

- Understand the different type of short stories, poems and plays.
- Evaluate the different types of writing skills, acting skills and speech work.
- Create and implement the writing skills, acting skills and speech work.
- Understand the different type of Short Telling, Poem Recitation and Play.
- Evaluate the different types of Stage-Lighting, and Costume.
- Create and implement the essential elements for paly production.

#### Weightage for assessments (in percentage)

Type of Course	Formative Assessment /	Summative Assessment
	IA	
Theory	30	70
Practical	30	70
Projects	30	70
<b>Experiential Learning</b>	30	70
(Play Production etc.)		

## CURRICULUM STRUCTURE FOR THE UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts (Fine Arts)

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

**Starting Year of Implementation: 2021 - 21** 

Name of the Degree Program: BPA / BA / BA (Fine Arts) Certificate

Discipline/ Subject: Theatre Arts

#### **Program Articulation Matrix:**

This matrix lists only the core courses. Core courses are essential to earn the degree in that discipline/subject. They include courses such as theory, laboratory, project, internships etc. Elective courses may be listed separately

Semester	Title / Name of the course	Program outcome that the course addresses (not more than 3 per course)	Pre- Requisite Course (s)	Pedagogy	Assessment
Semester 1	Theatre Arts / Drama - Theory	<ul> <li>Remember the origin and development of Indian and Karnataka Theatre.</li> <li>Understand the difference between the Professional Karnataka Theatre and Folk Theatre of Karnataka.</li> <li>Analyze the different era of theatre.</li> </ul>	Participati on in at least one theatre production s or Theatre Workshop.	Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam
	Acting for Stage – 1 (Practical)	<ul> <li>Understand the different type of short stories, poems and plays.</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of writing skills, acting skills and speech work.</li> <li>Create and implement the writing skills, acting skills and speech work.</li> </ul>	Working knowledge of English/ Kannada	Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam And Scene Works
Semester 2	Theory- Kannada Drama and Literary Heritage	<ul> <li>Understand the different type of short stories, poems and plays.</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of writing skills, acting skills and speech work.</li> <li>Create and implement the writing skills, acting skills and speech work.</li> </ul>	Working knowledge of English/ Kannada	Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam
	Acting for Stage – 2 (Practical)	<ul> <li>Understand the different type of Short Telling, Poem Recitation and Play.</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of Stage-Lighting, and Costume.</li> <li>Create and implement the essential elements for paly production.</li> </ul>	Working knowledge of English/ Kannada	Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam and Play Production

### Pedagogy for student engagement is predominantly lectures. However, other pedagogies enhancing better student engagement to be recommended for each course. The list includes active learning/ course projects/ problem or project based learning/ case studies/self-study like seminar, term paper or MOOC

Every course needs to include assessment for higher order thinking skills (Applying/ Analysing/ Evaluating/ Creating). However, this column may contain alternate assessment methods that help formative assessment (i.e. assessment for learning)

Course Pre- Requisite (S): Mention only course titles from the curriculum that are needed to be taken by the students before registering for this course.

## Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts (Fine Arts)

#### **Semester II**

Course Title: Theory Kannada Drama and Literary Heritage		
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3	
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr	
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	
Curriculum Committee		

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Modern poets and Play Writes.
- To impart the knowledge of plays like Mitravinda Govinda, Shakuntala, Prameelar Janeeya and Aswathaman.
- To train the student in understanding the plays by famous play writers of Karnataka.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the different type of short stories, poems and plays.
- Evaluate the different types of writing skills, acting skills and speech work.
- Create and implement the writing skills, acting skills and speech work.

### Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
X		
	X	
		X
	Unit 1  X	X

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

#### **Bachelor of Performing Arts in THEATRE ARTS (DRAMA)**

**BPA Semester 2** 

Title of the course: Theatre Arts / Drama

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture
Theory Credits	hours/semester	<b>Practical Credits</b>	hours/semester
3	42	3	42

Content of Course – 1 Theory	
Kannada Drama and Literary Heritage	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Pampa (Bheeshma Pattabisheka)	
Vachanakarara (Siddarama Prasansa in	
Sunyasampadane)	
Chapter No.2: Kumaravysa (Drowpadi Vastrapaharana Prasanga)	
Chapter No.3: Modern Poetics: Kuvempu, Bendre, Putina,	
Gopalakrishna Adiga, K. S. Narasimma Swamy,	
Siddalingaiah, (Each two selected poems)	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Mitravinda Govinda	
Chapter No.5: Shakuntala	
Chapter No.6: Prameelar Janeeya & Aswathaman	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Raktha Ratri (Kandagal Hanumantha Rayaru)	
Paduka Pattabhishekam (Garudasana Shivarge)	
Kurukshetra (B. Puttaswamyya)	
Prachandaravana (Kanagal Prabhakara Shashtri)	
Chapter No.8: Samsa (Vigadavikramaraya)	
Kailsam (Tollugatti)	
Sriranga (Rangabharatha)	
Kuvempu (Smashana Kurukshetra)	
Pu. Ti Narasimhācār (Gokulanirgamana)	
Chapter No.9: Modern Play Writers	
Grisih Karnad (Taledanda)	
P. Lankesh (Sankranti)	
Dr. Chandrashekar Kambar (Jokumaraswamy)	
H.S. Shivaprakash (Madari Madiah)	

#### **Text Books / References**

The Text (Play or Play Writers Name) Mentioned above in the Syllabus are the books to be referred.

#### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assignment	30	
Practical	70	
Total	100	

Date

## Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts (Fine Arts)

#### **Semester II**

Course Title: Theatre Arts – Acting for Stage-2		
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3	
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr	
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	
Curriculum Committee		

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Voice Modulation, Acting for Stage and Character Building.
- To impart the knowledge of Stage-Lighting, Sound, Make-Up and Costume
- To train the student in understanding the needful elements for play production.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the different type of Short Telling, Poem Recitation and Play.
- Evaluate the different types of Stage-Lighting, and Costume.
- Create and implement the essential elements for paly production.

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand the different type of	X		
short stories, poems and			
Plays.			
2) Evaluate the different types of			X
Stage-Lighting, and			
Costume.			
3) Create and implement the			X
essential elements for paly			
Production.			

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

TH	EATRE ARTS - COURSE 2 (Practical)	
	Acting for Stage – 2	
Unit – 1:		13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: To	ols of an actor -Voice & Speech, Pitch, Volume, Stress,	
Pa	use, Emphasis, Introduction, Tempo Psychological-	
Co	oncentration, Memory Imagination, Observation	
Chapter No.2: Stu	udy of important dialects of Kannada, Preparing	
	mall scenes Mono acting, Exercises, Recitations of 3 Poems.	
Chapter No.3: Sol	liloquy of Major Characters from well-known Plays	
in I	Kannada Practising shlokas with timings, Story	
	lling, Play Reading (Individual & Group),	
Imp	provisation (Individual & Group) Mime and	
Mc	ovements (Individual & Group)	
<b>Unit – 2:</b>		13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Ab	osorption of the organs, Facial Expression.	
Chapter No.5: Ac	etor's Preparedness according to Konstantin Stanislavski's	
	ting Theory	
	aracter Preparation according to Konstantin Stanislavski's	
Ac	cting Theory	
Unit – 3:		13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Int	roduction to basics of stage carpentry:	
To	ools Materials construction of flats door flats window flats	
ap	oplication of painting techniques the importance of scenery in	
pla	ay production of different types of sceneries.	
Chapter No.8: Lig		
	istory of stage lighting, Functions of stage lighting, General	
	actice of stage lighting, Controllable properties of colours	
	nd its effects. The importance of stage, sound effects, use of	
mi	icrophones, correction of sound effects.	
Chapter No.9: Co		
	aking low budget costumes like crowns, jewels, belts tying	
	agadies, General principle and procedure of costume	
	esigning, costume and actors preliminary sketching for	
	esigning preparation of masks, designing costumes for few	
inc	dividuals and characters	

#### **Text Books**

#### References

Sound and Music for the Theatre: The Art & Technique of Design by Deena Kaye Sound Design in the Theatre Hardcover – By John L Bracewell Stage Ideas: Set and costume design for theatre paperback – by Stephen Curtis Theatre Design: Behind the scene with the Top Set, Lighting, and Costume Designers by

Babak Ebrahimian

#### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assessment	30	
Practical	70	
Total	100	

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

## Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts (Fine Arts) Semester 2, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

#### **Semester II**

Course Title: Play Production (Practical)	
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70
Curriculum Committee	

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Script Writing.
- To impart the knowledge of Technical Aspects of Play Production.
- To train the student in understanding the Process of Play Production.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the process of Script Writing and Play Production.
- Analyze the process of play production.
- Create and implement the play production.

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand the process of Script	X		
Writing and Play Production.			
2) Analyze the process of play		X	
production.			
3) Create and implement the play			X
production.			

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

#### **BPA. THEATRE ARTS (DRAMA)**

BPA Semester 2, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

#### **Title of the course: Play Production (Practical)**

Course 1		Course 2		
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Practical Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	
3	42	3	42	

THEATRE ARTS - COURSE 2 (Practical)	42
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Script Reading	
Chapter No. 2: Character and Play Production	
Chapter No. 3: Production Script Preparation	
Unit-2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Production Planning	
Chapter No.5: Assistant Director, Cast and Technical	
Rehearsal – Blocking and Design works	
Rehearsal – Blocking and Paper works	
Chapter No.6: Rehearsal and Model Designs	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Makeup, Lights, Properties and Sets	
Chapter No.8: Technical Rehearsal, Grand Rehearsal – Invite	
audience, Practical Record Submissions	
Chapter No.9: Final Show Execution.	

**Text Books References** 

Theatre: Its Art and Craft by Cynthia M Gendrich Fundamentals of Theatrical Design by Karen Brewster

#### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assignment	30	
Practical	70	
Total	100	

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

#### National Educational Policy – 2020

# Model Program Structures for the Under- Graduate Programs in Universities and Colleges in Karnataka

Bachelor of Performing Arts (Basic/Hons.) (For Subjects with practical's) with two major and one minor

Bachelor of Arts (Basic/Hons.) (For Subjects with practical's) with Theatre Arts (Drama) as one of the major

**B.A THATRE ARTS (DRAMA)** 

## CURRICULUM STRUCTURE FOR THE UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

Bachelor of Arts in Theatre Arts (Drama)

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

**Starting Year of Implementation: 2021 - 21** 

Name of the Degree Program: BPA / BA in Theatre Arts (Drama)

**Discipline/ Subject:** Theatre Arts **Program Articulation Matrix:** 

This matrix lists only the core courses. Core courses are essential to earn the degree in that discipline/subject. They include courses such as theory, laboratory, project, internships etc. Elective courses may be listed separately

Semester	Title / Name of	Program outcome that the course	Pre-	Pedagogy	Assessment
	the course	addresses (not more than 3 per course)	Requisite Course (s)		
Semester 1	Theatre Arts / Drama - Theory	<ul> <li>Remember the origin and development of Indian and Karnataka Theatre.</li> <li>Understand the difference between the Professional Karnataka Theatre and Folk Theatre of Karnataka.</li> <li>Analyze the different era of theatre.</li> </ul>	Participati on in at least one theatre production s or Theatre Workshop.	Assignment and Seminar	Final Exam
	Acting for Stage – 1 (Practical)	<ul> <li>Understand the different type of short stories, poems and plays.</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of writing skills, acting skills and speech work.</li> <li>Create and implement the writing skills, acting skills and speech work.</li> </ul>	Working knowledge of English/ Kannada	Assignment and Seminar	And Scene Works

### Pedagogy for student engagement is predominantly lectures. However, other pedagogies enhancing better student engagement to be recommended for each course. The list includes active learning/ course projects/ problem or project based learning/ case studies/self-study like seminar, term paper or MOOC

Every course needs to include assessment for higher order thinking skills (Applying/ Analysing/ Evaluating/ Creating). However, this column may contain alternate assessment methods that help formative assessment (i.e. assessment for learning)

Course Pre- Requisite (S): Mention only course titles from the curriculum that are needed to be taken by the students before registering for this course.

## **Bachelor of Arts in Theatre Arts (Drama) Semester 1**

Course Title: Theatre Arts / Drama	
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts Curriculum Committee	Summative Assessment Marks: 70

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of origin and development of Indian and Karnataka Theatre
- To impart the knowledge of Professional Karnataka Theatre and Folk Theatre of Karnataka.
- To train the student in folk Theatre form, Karnataka Theatre and Technical knowledge of Stage.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Remember the origin and development of Indian and Karnataka Theatre.
- Understand the difference between the Professional Karnataka Theatre and Folk Theatre of Karnataka.
- Analyze the different era of theatre.

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (Cos) with Program outcomes (Pos 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos)	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
At the end of the course the student will be able to			
Remember the origin and development of Indian and Karnataka Theatre	X		
2) Understand the difference between the Professional Karnataka Theatre and Folk Theatre of Karnataka.		X	
3) Analyse the different era of theatre.			X

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

#### **Bachelor of Arts in Theatre Arts (Drama)**

#### BA Semester 1

**Title of the course:** Theatre Arts / Drama

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Practical Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42	3	42

Content of Course – 1 Theory INDIAN THEATRE – I	42 Hr
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Inclusive style of theatre in different stages of	
evolution of civilization.	
Chapter No. 2: Aims and Scopes of Drama/ Theatre Arts	
<b>Chapter No. 3</b> : Brief introduction to folk Theatre forms of	
Karnataka	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Regional Theatre - Karnataka Folk Theatre	
Forms	
Yakshagana, Doddata, Sannata, Gondaligaru	
<b>Chapter No.5:</b> Brief Introduction to Indian Theatre –	
Sanskrit Playwrights and Plays	
Chapter No.6: Karnataka Professional Theatre: Origin and	
development of Professional Theatre in	
Karnataka	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Karnataka Professional Theatre, Famous	
Companies,	
Famous Actors,	
Chapter No.8: Golden period of Karnataka Professional	
Theatre and	
Theatre Techniques. etc.	
Chapter No.9: Karnataka Amateur Theatre Origin and	
development of Amateur Theatre in Karnataka, Famous	
Organizations, Famous Actors, Theatre Techniques etc.	

#### **Text Books / References**

Indian Theatre: Mulkraj Ananad Indian Theatre: Adya Rangacharya

Sanskrit Theatre: Bhat

Folk Theatre forms of Indian: Balavanth Gargi

Karnataka Theatre: H.K. Ranganath Kannada Theatre: T. S. Syamarao Yakshagana: K Shivarama Karantha

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assessment	30	
Theory	70	
Total	100	

#### **Bachelor of Arts in Theatre Arts (Drama)**

#### BA Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/Open Elective (OE)

#### Semester 1

Course Title: OEC Theatre Arts – Acting for Stage		
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3	
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr		
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts Curriculum Committee	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Body Movement, Angika Abhinaya and
- To impart the knowledge of Angika and Satvika Abhinaya
- To train the student in Method Acting for stage, Improvisation, and work on Ground Plan of Stage

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Apply the knowledge of Body Movement, Voice and Speech on Stage
- Evaluate the different types of acting on stage
- Create and implement the Theoretical Acting on Stage

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Apply the knowledge of Body Movement, Voice and	X		
Speech on Stage			
2) Evaluate the different types of acting on stage		X	
3) Create and implement the Theoretical Acting on Stage			X

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

THEATRE ARTS /Drama	
Acting for Stage	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Physical Exercise, for essential manifest exercises for flexible movement of body organs.	
Chapter No.2: Kolata, Theatre Games, and Yoga, Voice and Speech,	
Developing and Effective Voice, Anatomy of The Vocal	
Tract, Breath Control, Organs of Speech, Voice Production,	
Knowledge of Pitch, Projection, Modulation, Articulation,	
Tempo Techniques of correct speech etc.	
Chapter No.3: Angika Abhinaya: Natya Darmi & Lokadarmi	
Satvika Abhinaya: Bhava, Rasa	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Practising preliminary's, Exercise for Voice, Speech and	
Body, Relaxation, Posture, Gesture and Movement,	
Breathing, Falling, Turing, Sitting, Rising, Kneeling,	
Stooping, Lighting walking, Stage Crossing, Turns, and Foot	
work using the set and properties appropriate.	
Chapter No.5: Improvisation (Preliminary) Mime (Preliminary) Principles	
of Design: Composition, Colour Lines and Marks etc.	
Chapter No.6: Ground plan of the stage and its division (Scale Drawing),	
Front and Side Elevation, Stage Designing for particular	
situation, Preliminary knowledge of units of sets, Types of	
curtains and furniture preparation of stage properties.	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Absorption of the organs, Facial Expression.	
Chapter No.8: Actor's Preparedness according to Konstantin Stanislavski's Acting Theory	
Chapter No.9: Character Preparation according to Konstantin Stanislavski's  Acting Theory	

#### <u>Text Books / References</u>

Introduction to 'The Art of Theatre' A Comprehensive Text –Past, Present & Future: By Marsh Cassady

Actors Prepare by Konstantin Stanislavski's

Creating a Role by Konstantin Stanislavski's

Building a Character by Konstantin Stanislavski's

The Book of Monologues and Revelation: Original contemporary Dramatic and Comedic

Performing Monologues for Actors and Audiences - By Nick C Koroyanis

#### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Internal Assessment	30
Theory	70
Total	100

#### National Education Policy – 2020

# Model Program Structures for the Under- Graduate Programs in Universities and Colleges in Karnataka

Bachelor of Performing Arts (Basic/Hons.) (For Subjects with practical's) with two major and one minor subject

Bachelor of Arts (Fine Arts) with two major and one minor subject

Bachelor of Arts (Fine Arts) (Basic/Hons.) with two major and one minor subject

Bachelor of Arts (Basic/Hons.) with Karnataka Music as one of the major subject

**MUSIC (KARNATAKA MUSIC)** 

#### Eligibility Criteria for BA/BPA/BA (Fine Arts) Admission

**ELIGIBILITY:** For the admission to B.A. / B.A. (Fine Arts) / B.P.A Music (Karnataka Music) Programmes.

A candidate who has passed two-year Pre-University Course (PUC) Examination conducted by Pre-University Education Board, Government of Karnataka, or 10+2 Examination conducted by CBSE or equivalent examinations by any Other State or any other recognized Board with Karnataka music as one of the subject.

Diploma in Music / 3-year Diploma Course with any subject or 2-year JOC / ITI of any subject / shall be eligible.

or

PUC with junior Certificate in Karnataka Music conducted by Karnataka Secondary Education Board.

or

Pass in aptitude test conducted by the admission committee.

#### I & II Semester Bachelor of Performing Arts –

#### Music (Karnataka Music, Vocal / Instrumental)

	(Credits) (L+T+P)	Discipline Elective (DSE)		nhancement Courses (AECC),		cement Course SEC)	Total Credits
	(4+0+2)	/ Open Elective (OE) (Credits) (L+T+P)		Credits) (L+T+P) 3+3)	Skill Based (Credits) (L+T+P)	Value Based (Credits) (L+T+P)	
I	Music Karnataka Music, Vocal / Instrumental A1 - (3) Karnataka Music, Vocal / Instrumental A2(3)  B-1 - (6) Theatre Arts/Music- Karnataka /Hindustani/ Gamaka (Kavya Vaachana) Optional Kannada/English Sanskrit/Telugu/ History/Economics / Mrudanga.	OE-1 Theatre Arts, Folk Dance, Dance (Bharatanatyam /Kathak / Kuchipudi) Music – (Karnatak, Hindustani, Mrudanga) (3)	L1, L2  Kannada English Hindi Sanskrit Telugu Urdu etc. (3+3)		Spoken English (2)		23
П	Music Karnataka Music, Vocal / Instrumental A1 - (3)Karnataka Music, Vocal / Instrumental A2(3)  B-1 - (6) Theatre Arts/Music- Karnataka /Hindustani/ Gamaka (Kavya Vaachana) Optional Kannada/English Sanskrit/Telugu/ History/Economics / Mrudanga.	OE-2  Theatre Arts, Folk Dance, Dance (Bharatanatyam /Kathak / Kuchipudi) Music – (Karnatak, Hindustani, Mrudanga) (3)	Kannada English Hindi Sanskrit Telugu Urdu etc. (3+3)	Envirnomental Science (2)		Health and wellness/ social and emotional learning (2)	25

#### **Model Curriculum**

Name of the Degree Program: Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / BA(Fine Arts) / Bachelor of Arts in Music (Karnataka Music)

Discipline Core: Karnataka Classical Music

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

Starting Year of implementation: 2021-21

#### **Program Outcomes of 1st Semester:**

By the end of the program the students will be able to:

- Sing or play an instrument basic music lessons
- understand basic theoretic concept of Karnataka music
- Acquire basic in introductory knowledge of prescribed Raga Lakshana
- Understand the life and contribution of some great composers.
- Apply the knowledge of Geetas and Ragaas
- Evaluate the different types of Varnas
- Create and implement the Theoretical aspects of singing Mayamalavagowla Raga

#### Weightage for assessments (in percentage)

Type of Course	Formative Assessment /	Summative Assessment
	IA	
Theory	30	70
Practical	30	70
Projects	30	70
<b>Experiential Learning</b>	30	70
(Stage Performances)		

## CURRICULUM STRUCTURE FOR THE UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / BA (Fine Arts)
Bachelor of Arts in Music (Karnataka Music)

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

**Starting Year of Implementation: 2021 - 21** 

Name of the Degree Program: BPA / BA / BA (Fine Arts)

Discipline/ Subject: Karnataka Classical Musicology

**Program Articulation Matrix:** 

This matrix lists only the core courses. Core courses are essential to earn the degree in that discipline/subject. They include courses such as theory, laboratory, project,

internships etc. Elective courses may be listed separately

Semester	Title / Name of the course	Program outcome that the course addresses (not more than 3 per course)	Pre-Requisite Course (s)	Pedagogy	Assessment
Semester 1	Karnatak a Classical Musicolo gy- Phase 1 Theory	<ul> <li>Understand basic theoretic concept of Karnataka music</li> <li>Acquire basic in introductory knowledge of prescribed Raga Lakshana</li> <li>Understand the life and contribution of some great composers.</li> </ul>	The Student Passed in Junior Music a certificate Recognised by Government	Assignme nts and seminars	Final Theory Examinatio n and Stage Performanc es
	Karnatak a Classical Practical Music Phase 1	<ul> <li>Apply the knowledge of basics lessons on, Geetas and Ragas through singing / Playing on instruments.</li> <li>Evaluate the different types of Varnas</li> <li>Create and implement the Theoretical aspects of signing Mayamalavagowda Raga</li> </ul>		Assignme nts and seminars	Practical Examinatio n and stage performanc es
Semester 2	Karnatak a Classical Musicolo gy- Phase 2 Theory	<ul> <li>Understand basic specific theoretical concepts of Karnataka classical Music.</li> <li>Acquire Basic introductory knowledge about Ragas learnt under practical's</li> <li>Understand the life and contribution of some great composers of Karnataka Music</li> </ul>	The Student Passed in Junior Music a certificate Recognised by Government	Assignme nts and seminars	Final Theory Examinatio n and Stage Performanc es
	Karnatak a Classical Practical Music Phase 2	<ul> <li>Apply the knowledge of music compositions.</li> <li>Evaluate the technicality of different music composition.</li> <li>Create and implement the Practical aspects of the Ragas learnt in the Classes.</li> </ul>		Assignme nts and seminars	Practical Examinatio n and stage performanc es

### Pedagogy for student engagement is predominantly lectures. However, other pedagogies enhancing better student engagement to be recommended for each course. The list includes active learning/ course projects/ problem or project based learning/ case studies/self-study like seminar, term paper or MOOC

Every course needs to include assessment for higher order thinking skills (Applying/ Analysing/ Evaluating/ Creating). However, this column may contain alternate assessment methods that help formative assessment (i.e. assessment for learning)

Course Pre-Requisite (S): Mention only course titles from the curriculum that are needed to be taken by the students before registering for this course

## Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / BA (Fine Arts) Bachelor of Arts in Music (Karnataka Music)

## Common to Vocal and Instruments Semester 1

Course Title: Karnataka Classical Musicology- Phase 1		
Total Contact Hours: 42 Course Credits: 3		
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr		
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	
Curriculum Committee		

#### **Course Objectives:**

- The course aim at providing basic knowledge of Karnataka music to students.
- This course also aims at providing basic theoretical knowledge of Karnataka music to students.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Sing or play an instrument basic music lessons
- understand basic theoretic concept of Karnataka music
- Acquire basic in introductory knowledge of prescribed Raga Lakshana
- Understand the life and contribution of some great composers.

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (Cos) with Program outcomes (Pos 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos)	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
At the end of the course the student will be able to			
1)Understand basic theoretic concept of Karnataka music	X		
2) Acquire basic in introductory knowledge of prescribed Raga Lakshana		X	
3) Understand the life and contribution of some great composers.			X

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

#### **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Karnataka Music)**

Semester 1, B.A. Music (Basic/Hons) Common to Vocal and Instruments BA/B.A. (Fine Arts) (Basic/Hons)

Title of the course: Karnataka Classical Musicology- Phase 1

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Practical Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42	3	42

Content of Course – 1 Theory KARNATAKA	39/42 Hr
CLASSICAL MUSICOLOGY	
Unit – 1: Man and Music	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Music and Nature	
Chapter No. 2: Folk Music *	
Chapter No. 3: Folk Music Instruments	
Unit – 2: Laya and Tala	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Laya Definition, Explanation and Laya Varieties	
Chapter No.5: Tala Definition and Explanation	
Chapter No.6: Tala Varieties	
Unit – 3: Shruti , Swara and Raga	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Shruti -Definition and Explanation	
Chapter No.8: Swara – Definition & Nomenclature	
Chapter No.9: Raga – Definition & Classification and Raga lakshana of the ragas learnt in practical classes	

#### **Text Books / References**

- a) Karnataka Sangeeta Deepike By Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr V. S. Sampath Kumar Acharya
- b) History of South Indian Music by Prof. P Sambamoorthy
- c) South Indian Music (Part I and II) by Prof. P Sambamoorthy
- d) Sangeeta Lakshya Lakshana Sangraha by Dr. Padma Murthy
- e) Karnataka Sangeetha Sudha by Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr V S Sampath Kumaraacharya
- f) History of Indian Music by O Goswami
- g) Historical Development of Indian Music by Swami Prajnananda
- h) History of South Indian Music (Carnatic) By R Ranga Ramanuja Iyengar
- i) Karnataka Sangeetha Vahini by Dr. R. Satyanarayana
- j) Sangeetha Shastra Chandrike by L RajaRao
- k) Indian Music Instruments by B. C. Deva
- 1) Sangeetha Darpana (Part I) by Tirumalai Sisters

**Pedagogy:** Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ Type Weightage in Marks			
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30		
Summative Assessment - Theory Final Exam	70		
Total	100		

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

## **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Karnataka Music)**

Semester 1, B. Music (Hons) Common to vocal and Instruments

#### BA Fine Arts.

Course Title: Karnataka classical Musicology Phase I		
Total Contact Hours: 42 Course Credits: 3		
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr		
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	
Curriculum Committee		

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Different type of geetas
- To impart the knowledge of Raga and Varnas
- To train the student in Varnas

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Apply the knowledge of Geetas and Ragaas
- Evaluate the different types of Varnas
- Create and implement the Theoretical aspects of singing Mayamalavagowla Raga

# Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program Outcomes (POs)	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
1) Apply the knowledge of Geetas an ragas	X		
2) Evaluate the types of Varnas		X	
3) Create and implement the theoretical aspects of			X
singing Mayamalavagowla Raga			

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

<u>Music- Course I</u> Karnataka Classical Practical Music - Phase I	
Unit – 1: Geethas - Stage I	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Ghana Raga Geetha in the Raga Nata	
Chapter No.2: Lakshana Geetha in the Raga Mohana	
Chapter No.3: Jathiswara in the raga Kadanakuthoohala	
Unit – 2: Varnas: Stage I	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Varna in the Raga Kalyani Set to Aditala (one speed)	
Chapter No.5: Varna in the Raga Vasantha set to Aditala (one speed)	
Chapter No.6: Varna in the Raga Bhairavi set to Atatala (one speed)	
Unit – 3: Music Compositions - Stage 1	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Madhyama kala Kriti in the Raga Mayamalavagowla Madhyama kala Kriti in the Raga Hamsadhwani	
Chapter No.8: Vilamba Kala Kriti in the Raga Mohana	
Chapter No.9: Music Compositions:	
Devaranama -2	
Nadageethe -1	

#### Text Books References

- a) Karnataka Sangeeta Deepike By Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr V. S. Sampath Kumar Acharya
- b) History of South Indian Music by Prof. P Sambamoorthy
- c) South Indian Music (Part I and II) by Prof. P Sambamoorthy
- d) Sangeeta Lakshya Lakshana Sangraha by Dr. Padma Murthy
- e) Karnataka Sangeetha Sudha by Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr V S Sampath Kumaraacharya
- f) History of Indian Music by O Goswami
- g) Historical Development of Indian Music by Swami Prajnananda
- h) History of South Indian Music (Carnatic) By R Ranga Ramanuja Iyengar
- i) Karnataka Sangeetha Vahini by Dr. R. Satyanarayana
- j) Sangeetha Shastra Chandrike by L RajaRao
- k) Indian Music Instruments by B. C. Deva
- 1) Sangeetha Darpana (Part I) by Tirumalai Sisters

**Pedagogy:** Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ Type Weightage in Marks			
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30		
Summative Assessment - Practical Final Exam	70		
Total	100		

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

## **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Karnataka Music)**

# BPA Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE) BA/ BA (Fine Arts)

#### Title of the course: Karnataka classical Musicology Phase II

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Practical Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42	3	42

#### Note: Students opting for OE (Karnataka Music) have an option of choosing between Theory and Practical

Karnataka Music - COURSE 1 THEORY	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Brief History of Indian Music	
Chapter No. 2: Life History of Purandaradasa	
Chapter No. 3: Life History of Basavanna	
Unit – 2 : Technical Terms	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Brief knowledge of the following technical terms:  a) Naada b) Shruthi	
Chapter No.5: Brief knowledge of the following technical terms:  a) Swara b) Taala	
Chapter No.6: Brief knowledge of the following technical terms:  a) Sthayi b) Aarohana and Avarohana	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Impact of Music on Society - Social values	
Chapter No.8: Impact of Music on Society - Cultural and Spiritual values	
<b>Chapter No.9:</b> Brief knowledge of the Raga Lakshana of Mayamalavagowla	

Karnataka Music - COURSE 1 PRACTICAL (for OE)	39/42
The day of the Character of the Characte	12/14 II
Unit – 1 : Swaravalis Stage I	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Saralavarase – 4 (3 speeds)	
Chapter No. 2: Jantivarase- 3 (3 speeds)	
Unit – 2 : Elementary Compositions Stage I	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.3: Pillari Geethe – 2	
Chapter No.4: Sanchari Geethe -2	
Unit – 3: Musical Compositions Stage I	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.5: Devaranama- 1	
Chapter No.6: Patriotic Song – 1	

#### **Text Books/ References**

- a) Karnataka Sangeeta Deepike By Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr V. S. Sampath Kumar Acharya
- b) History of South Indian Music by Prof. P Sambamoorthy
- c) South Indian Music (Part I and II) by Prof. P Sambamoorthy
- d) Sangeeta Lakshya Lakshana Sangraha by Dr. Padma Murthy
- e) Karnataka Sangeetha Sudha by Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr V S Sampath Kumaraacharya
- f) History of Indian Music by O Goswami
- g) Historical Development of Indian Music by Swami Prajnananda
- h) History of South Indian Music (Carnatic) By R Ranga Ramanuja Iyengar
- i) Karnataka Sangeetha Vahini by Dr. R. Satyanarayana

- j) Sangeetha Shastra Chandrike by L RajaRao
- k) Indian Music Instruments by B. C. Deva
- 1) Sangeetha Darpana (Part I) by Tirumalai Sisters

**Pedagogy:** Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment				
Assessment Occasion/ Type Weightage in Marks				
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	40			
Summative Assessment - Theory Final Exam 60				
Total 100				

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

### **Model Curriculum**

Name of the Degree Program: Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts (Fine Arts)/ Bachelor of Arts in Music (Karnataka Music)

Discipline Core: Karnataka classical Musicology Phase II

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

**Starting Year of implementation: 2021-21** 

#### **Program Outcomes:**

By the end of the program the students will be able to:

- Sing / play on the instruments introductory Karnataka music lessons.
- Apply the knowledge of Geetas and Ragaas
- Evaluate the different types of Varnas
- Create and implement the Theoretical aspects of singing Mayamalavagowla Raga

#### Weightage for assessments (in percentage)

Type of Course	Formative Assessment /	Summative Assessment
	IA	
Theory	30	70
Practical	30	70
Projects	30	70
Theoretical and Stage	30	70
Practical Performance		

# CURRICULUM STRUCTURE FOR THE UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / BA (Fine Arts)
Bachelor of Arts in Music (Karnataka Music) (Common to Vocal & Instruments)

**Total Credits for the Program: 48** 

**Starting Year of Implementation: 2021 - 21** 

Name of the Degree Program: BPA / BA / BA (Fine Arts)

**Discipline/ Subject:** Karnataka Classical Musicology

**Program Articulation Matrix:** 

This matrix lists only the core courses. Core courses are essential to earn the degree in that discipline/subject. They include courses such as theory, laboratory, project, internships etc. Elective courses may be listed separately

Title / Program outcome that the Pre-Requisite Semester Pedagogy Assessment Name of course addresses (not more than Course (s) the 3 per course) course Karnatak The Student Final Theory Semester • Understand basic theoretic Assignme Passed in Examination nts and concept of Karnataka music Classical Junior Music a seminars and Stage • Acquire basic in introductory Musicolo Performances knowledge of prescribed Raga certificate Recognised by gy-Lakshana Phase 1 Government • Understand the life and Theory contribution of some great composers. Karnatak Practical • Apply the knowledge of Assignme nts and Examination basics lessons on, Geetas and Classical seminars with stage Ragas through singing / Practical performances Playing on instruments. Music • Evaluate the different types of Phase 1 Swarajati and Varnas • Create and implement the Theoretical aspects of signing Mayamalavagowda Raga Semester Karnatak • Understand basic specific The Student Assignme Final Theory Passed in Examination theoretical concepts of nts and Classical Junior Music a and Stage Karnataka classical Music. seminars Musicolo certificate Performances • Acquire Basic introductory Recognised by gyknowledge about Ragas learnt Phase 2 Government under practical's Theory • Understand the life and contribution of some great composers of Karnataka Music Karnatak • Apply the knowledge of Assignme Practical nts and Examination music compositions. Classical with Stage • Evaluate the technicality of seminars Practical performances different music composition. Music • Create and implement the Phase 2 Practical aspects of the Ragas

### Pedagogy for student engagement is predominantly lectures. However, other pedagogies enhancing better student engagement to be recommended for each course. The list includes active learning/ course projects/ problem or project based learning/ case studies/self-study like seminar, term paper or MOOC

learnt in the Classes.

Every course needs to include assessment for higher order thinking skills (Applying/ Analysing/ Evaluating/ Creating). However, this column may contain alternate assessment methods that help formative assessment (i.e. assessment for learning)

Course Pre-Requisite (S): Mention only course titles from the curriculum that are needed to be taken by the students before registering for this course.

# Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts (Fine Arts)/ Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts (Karnataka Music) (Common to vocal & Instruments) Semester II

Course Title: Karnataka classical Musicology Phase II		
Total Contact Hours: 60 Course Credits: 3		
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr		
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts   Summative Assessment Marks: 70		
Curriculum Committee		

#### **Course Objectives:**

- This course aims at providing more introductory basic knowledge of Karnataka practical music to students.
- This course also aims at providing more introductory basic theoretical knowledge of Karnataka music to students.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Sing / play on the instruments introductory Karnataka music lessons.
- Understand basic introductory theoretical concept of Karnataka music.
- Acquire basic introductory more knowledge of prescribed Raga Lakshana.
- Understand the life and contribution of some legendary great Karnataka music composers

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program Outcomes (POs)	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
1) Understand basic introductory theoretical concept of Karnataka music.	X		
2) Acquire basic introductory more knowledge of prescribed Raga Lakshana.		X	
3)Understand the life and contribution of some legendary great Karnataka music composers			X

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

# Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Karnataka Music) / BA/BA (Fine Arts), BPA Semester 2

# Title of the course: Karnataka classical Musicology Phase II (Common to vocal & Instruments)

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture
Theory Credits	hours/semester	<b>Practical Credits</b>	hours/semester
3	42	3	42

Content of Course - Theory Phase II	
Unit – 1 : Musical Terminologies	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Sangeetha- Definition & Explanation	
Nada – Nadotpatti, Ahata – Anahata	
Definition &Explanation	
<b>Chapter No.2:</b> Swara- Prakruti & Vikruti, Dwadasha & Shodasha Swaras	
Definitions & Explanation.	
Chapter No.3: Kala- Prathama, Dwitiya & Tritiya Explanation.	
Unit - 2: Lakshana of the Compositional Forms	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Pillari Geethe – Lakshana Geethe - Sanchari Geethe	
Chapter No.5: Jatiswara- Swarajathi, Tanavarna – Padavarna	
Chapter No.6: Kriti – Keertane	
Unit – 3 : Composers and Raga Lakshana	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Life, Achievement & Contribution of Trinity to Karnataka	
Music	
Chapter No.8: Ragalakshanas of the following Melakarta ragas:	
MayamalavaGowla, Shankarabharana, Kamavardhani,Kalyani	
<b>Chapter No.9</b> : Ragalakshanas of the following janya ragas:	
Kambhoji, Gowla, Kamach, Sriraga	

#### **Text Books / References**

- a) Karnataka Sangeeta Deepike By Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr V. S. Sampath Kumar Acharya
- b) History of South Indian Music by Prof. P Sambamoorthy
- c) South Indian Music (Part I and II) by Prof. P Sambamoorthy
- d) Sangeeta Lakshya Lakshana Sangraha by Dr. Padma Murthy
- e) Karnataka Sangeetha Sudha by Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr V S Sampath Kumaraacharya
- f) History of Indian Music by O Goswami
- g) Historical Development of Indian Music by Swami Prajnananda
- h) History of South Indian Music (Carnatic) By R Ranga Ramanuja Iyengar
- i) Sangeetha Shastra Chandrike by L RajaRao
- j) Indian Music Instruments by B. C. Deva
- k) Sangeetha Darpana (Part I) by Tirumalai Sisters

**Pedagogy:** Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ Type	Weightage in Marks	
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30	
Summative Assessment - Theory Final Exam	70	
Total	100	

Date Course Co-ordinator Sub

Subject Committee Chairperson

# Bachelor of Performing Arts / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Arts in Music (Karnataka Music), BA (Fine Arts)

Common to Vocal and Instruments

#### **Semester II**

Course Title: Karnataka Classical Practical Music Phase II		
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3	
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr	
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	
Curriculum Committee		

#### **Course Objectives:**

- This course aims at providing more introductory basic knowledge of Karnataka practical music to students.
- This course also aims at providing more introductory basic theoretical knowledge of Karnataka music to students.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Sing / play on the instruments introductory Karnataka music lessons.
- Understand basic introductory theoretical concept of Karnataka music.
- Acquire basic introductory more knowledge of prescribed Raga Lakshana.
- Understand the life and contribution of some legendary great Karnataka music composers.

# Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand basic introductory theoretical		X	
concept of Karnataka music.			
2) Acquire basic introductory more	X		
knowledge of prescribed Raga Lakshana.			
3) Understand the life and contribution of			X
some legendary great Karnataka music			
composers.			

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

Karnataka Classical Music - Course 2 - Practical - Phase II	
Unit – 1: Geethas - Stage II	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Ghana Raga Geetha in the Raga Gowla	
Chapter No.2: Lakshana Geetha in the Raga Mayamalava Gowla	
Chapter No.3: Jathiswara in the Raga Shankarabharana	
Unit – 2: Varnas: Stage II	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Varna in the Raga Sri Set to Aditala (2 speeds)	
Chapter No.5: Varna in the Raga Kamboji set to Aditala (2 speeds)	
Chapter No.6: Varna in the Raga Kalyani set to Atatala (2 speeds)	
Unit – 3: Musical Compositions - Stage II	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Madhyama kala Kriti in Raga kamavardhani	
: Madhyama kala Kriti in the Raga Abhogi	
Chapter No.8: Vilamba Kala Kriti in the Raga - Kamach	
Chapter No.9: Music Compositions:	
Vachana-2	
Patriotic Song- 1	
-	

#### **Text Books / References**

- a) Karnataka Sangeeta Deepike By Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr V. S. Sampath Kumar Acharya
- b) History of South Indian Music by Prof. P Sambamoorthy
- c) South Indian Music (Part I and II) by Prof. P Sambamoorthy
- d) Sangeeta Lakshya Lakshana Sangraha by Dr. Padma Murthy
- e) Karnataka Sangeetha Sudha by Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr V S Sampath Kumaraacharya
- f) History of Indian Music by O Goswami
- g) Historical Development of Indian Music by Swami Prajnananda
- h) History of South Indian Music (Carnatic) By R Ranga Ramanuja Iyengar
- i) Karnataka Sangeetha Vahini by Dr. R. Satyanarayana
- j) Sangeetha Shastra Chandrike by L RajaRao
- k) Indian Music Instruments by B. C. Deva
- 1) Sangeetha Darpana (Part I) by Tirumalai Sisters

**Pedagogy:** Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ Type	Weightage in Marks	
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30	
Summative Assessment - Practical Final Exam	70	
Total	100	

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

## **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Karnataka Music)**

## BA/ BA (Fine Arts) / BPA Semester 2, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

Title of the course: Karnataka Classical Music

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture
Theory Credits	hours/semester	<b>Practical Credits</b>	hours/semester
3	42	3	42

#### Note: Students opting for OE (Karnataka Music) have an option of choosing between Theory and Practical

Karnataka Music - COURSE 2 THEORY	39/42
Unit – 1 :	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Brief Concept and definition of the term 'Raga'	
Chapter No. 2: Brief Concept and definition of the term 'Tala'	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.3: Brief introduction to Folk Music of Karnataka	
Chapter No.4: Brief knowledge of Musical instruments of South India	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.5: Brief knowledge of the compositions of Karnataka Music	
Chapter No.6: Brief knowledge of the composers of Karnataka Music	

<u> Karnataka Music - COURSE 2</u>	39/42
PRACTICAL (for OE)	
Unit – 1 : Swaravalis Stage II	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Alankara -4 (3 speeds)	
Chapter No. 2: Tara Sthayi varase-1 & mandra sthayi varase-1 (3 speeds)	
Unit – 2 : Elementary Compositions Stage II	13/14 Hrs
<b>Chapter No.3:</b> Lakshana Geethe – 1	
Chapter No.4: Swarajathi -1	
Unit – 3: Musical Compositions Stage II	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.5: Vachana- 1	
Chapter No.6: Folk song- 1	

#### **Text Books / References**

- a) Karnataka Sangeeta Deepike By Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr V. S. Sampath Kumar Acharya
- b) History of South Indian Music by Prof. P Sambamoorthy
- c) South Indian Music (Part I and II) by Prof. P Sambamoorthy
- d) Sangeeta Lakshya Lakshana Sangraha by Dr. Padma Murthy
- e) Karnataka Sangeetha Sudha by Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr ${\rm V}$ S Sampath Kumaraacharya
- f) History of Indian Music by O Goswami
- g) Historical Development of Indian Music by Swami Prajnananda
- h) Sangeetha Darpana (Part I) by Tirumalai Sisters

**Pedagogy:** Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ Type	Weightage in Marks	
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	40	
Summative Assessment - Theory Final Exam	60	

Total 100
-----------

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

# B.A/ B.P.A/ B.A (Fine Arts) in KARNATA MUSIC Semester 1 GAMAKA (Kaavya Vaachana)

Course Title: (DSC) Gamaka-I Theory-I and Gamaka-I Practical-I		
Total Contact Hours: L42 + P65	Course Credits: 3+3	
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/Exam:3 hours theory subject and 20 minutes duration for each candidate in practical subject	
Model Syllabus Authors:	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	

• L= Lecture P=Practical

#### **Course Objective:**

- The course aim at providing basic knowledge of Gamaka (Kaavya Vaachana) to students.
- This course also aims at providing basic theoretical knowledge of Gamaka (Kaavya Vaachana) to students.

#### **Course Outcomes:**

After successfully completing of the course the student will be able to

- Understand basic practical concept of Gamaka (Kaavya Vaachana).
- sing or play an instrument basic music lesson
- Understand basic theoretic concept of Gamaka (Kaavya Vaachana).
- Acquire basic in introductory knowledge of prescribed Raga Lakshana
- Understand the life and contribution of some great Gamakis / Poets.

# Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Program Outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (COs) / Program Outcomes (POs)	1 2	3 4 5	6 7 8	9			
<ol> <li>Acquires the Basic Pratical concept of Gamaka</li> <li>Understands the Basic concept of basic theoretical concept of Gamaka.</li> </ol>							
<ol><li>Acquire the basic introductory knowledge of Ragas applied.</li></ol>							

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

## B.A/B.P.A/B.A (Fine Arts) in KARNATAKA MUSIC

#### Semester 1 GAMAKA (Kaavya Vaachana)

## Title of the course: Gamaka(Kaavya Vaachana)

Course 1		Course 2		
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture	
Theory Credits	hours/semester	<b>Practical Credits</b>	hours/semester	
3	42	3	42	

Unit – 1: Gamaka- Explanations  Chapter No.1: Definition and Explanation.  Chapter No. 2: Antiquity, Origin and Development.  Chapter No. 3: History of Gamaka  Unit – 2: Raagalakshanas  I4  Chapter No.4: Nata, Kalyani  Chapter No.5: Mohana, Natakuranji  Chapter No.6: Bhairavi, Shudda Saveri and Arabhi, Begade  Unit – 3: Prominent Mahakavis and Kaavya Bhagas with Prosodies an Introduction  Chapter No.7: Prominent Mahakavis 1:  a) Kumaravyasa b) Torave Narahari  Chapter No.8: Prominent Mahakavis 2: a) Harihara b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?): a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	GAMAKA (Kaavya Vaachana) - COURSE 1 - THEORY -	
Chapter No.1: Definition and Explanation.  Chapter No. 2: Antiquity, Origin and Development.  Chapter No. 3: History of Gamaka  Unit – 2: Raagalakshanas  14  Chapter No.4: Nata, Kalyani  Chapter No.5: Mohana, Natakuranji  Chapter No.6: Bhairavi, Shudda Saveri and Arabhi, Begade  Unit – 3: Prominent Mahakavis and Kaavya Bhagas with Prosodies an Introduction  Chapter No.7: Prominent Mahakavis 1:  a) Kumaravyasa b) Torave Narahari  Chapter No.8: Prominent Mahakavis 2: a) Harihara b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?): a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	Phase 1	
Chapter No. 2: Antiquity, Origin and Development.  Chapter No. 3: History of Gamaka  Unit – 2: Raagalakshanas  Chapter No.4: Nata, Kalyani  Chapter No.5: Mohana, Natakuranji  Chapter No.6: Bhairavi, Shudda Saveri and Arabhi, Begade  Unit – 3: Prominent Mahakavis and Kaavya Bhagas with Prosodies an Introduction  Chapter No.7: Prominent Mahakavis 1:  a) Kumaravyasa b) Torave Narahari  Chapter No.8: Prominent Mahakavis 2:  a) Harihara b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?): a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	Unit – 1: Gamaka- Explanations	14
Chapter No. 3: History of Gamaka  Unit – 2: Raagalakshanas  Chapter No.4: Nata, Kalyani  Chapter No.5: Mohana, Natakuranji  Chapter No.6: Bhairavi, Shudda Saveri and Arabhi, Begade  Unit – 3: Prominent Mahakavis and Kaavya Bhagas with Prosodies an Introduction  Chapter No.7: Prominent Mahakavis 1:  a) Kumaravyasa b) Torave Narahari  Chapter No.8: Prominent Mahakavis 2: a) Harihara b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?): a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	Chapter No.1: Definition and Explanation.	
Unit – 2: Raagalakshanas  Chapter No.4: Nata, Kalyani  Chapter No.5: Mohana, Natakuranji  Chapter No.6: Bhairavi, Shudda Saveri and Arabhi, Begade  Unit – 3: Prominent Mahakavis and Kaavya Bhagas with Prosodies an Introduction  Chapter No.7: Prominent Mahakavis 1:  a) Kumaravyasa b) Torave Narahari  Chapter No.8: Prominent Mahakavis 2: a) Harihara b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?): a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	Chapter No. 2: Antiquity, Origin and Development.	
Chapter No.4: Nata, Kalyani  Chapter No.5: Mohana, Natakuranji  Chapter No.6: Bhairavi, Shudda Saveri and Arabhi, Begade  Unit – 3: Prominent Mahakavis and Kaavya Bhagas with Prosodies an Introduction  Chapter No.7: Prominent Mahakavis 1:  a) Kumaravyasa b) Torave Narahari  Chapter No.8: Prominent Mahakavis 2:  a) Harihara b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?): a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	Chapter No. 3: History of Gamaka	
Chapter No.5: Mohana, Natakuranji  Chapter No.6: Bhairavi, Shudda Saveri and Arabhi, Begade  Unit – 3: Prominent Mahakavis and Kaavya Bhagas with Prosodies an Introduction  Chapter No.7: Prominent Mahakavis 1:  a) Kumaravyasa b) Torave Narahari  Chapter No.8: Prominent Mahakavis 2: a) Harihara b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?): a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	Unit – 2: Raagalakshanas	14
Chapter No.6: Bhairavi, Shudda Saveri and Arabhi, Begade  Unit – 3: Prominent Mahakavis and Kaavya Bhagas with Prosodies an Introduction  Chapter No.7: Prominent Mahakavis 1:  a) Kumaravyasa b) Torave Narahari  Chapter No.8: Prominent Mahakavis 2: a) Harihara b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?): a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	Chapter No.4: Nata, Kalyani	
Unit – 3: Prominent Mahakavis and Kaavya Bhagas with Prosodies an Introduction  Chapter No.7: Prominent Mahakavis 1:  a) Kumaravyasa b) Torave Narahari  Chapter No.8: Prominent Mahakavis 2:  a) Harihara b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?):  a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	Chapter No.5: Mohana, Natakuranji	
Introduction Chapter No.7: Prominent Mahakavis 1:  a) Kumaravyasa b) Torave Narahari  Chapter No.8: Prominent Mahakavis 2:  a) Harihara b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?): a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	Chapter No.6: Bhairavi, Shudda Saveri and Arabhi, Begade	
Chapter No.7: Prominent Mahakavis 1:  a) Kumaravyasa b) Torave Narahari  Chapter No.8: Prominent Mahakavis 2:  a) Harihara b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?):  a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	Unit – 3: Prominent Mahakavis and Kaavya Bhagas with Prosodies an	14
a) Kumaravyasa b) Torave Narahari  Chapter No.8: Prominent Mahakavis 2: a) Harihara b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?): a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	Introduction	
b) Torave Narahari  Chapter No.8: Prominent Mahakavis 2:  a) Harihara b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?):  a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	Chapter No.7: Prominent Mahakavis 1:	
Chapter No.8: Prominent Mahakavis 2:  a) Harihara b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?): a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	a) Kumaravyasa	
a) Harihara b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?): a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	b) Torave Narahari	
b) Raaghavanka  Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?):  a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	Chapter No.8: Prominent Mahakavis 2:	
Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?):  a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya		
a) Gadugina Bharatha b) Harishchandra Kavya	b) Raaghavanka	
b) Harishchandra Kavya	Chapter No.9: Kaavya Bhagas with (?):	
•	a) Gadugina Bharatha	
l	b) Harishchandra Kavya	
c) Torave Ramayana	c) Torave Ramayana	
d) Girija kalyana	d) Girija kalyana	

#### **Text Books / References**

Karnataka Sangeeta Sudha By Prof. V Ramarathnam & V S Sampatkumaracharya

Karnataka Sangeta Paribasheka Viswa Kosha by Dr V S Sampatkumaracharya

Gamaka Kalye By Kannada Shahitya Parishta.

Gamaka Rahasya Mohana Prakashana by K O rama Swamy Iyangar

Kannada Shatya Charitya By Usha Sahithya Malye by Ramsri Mugali

**Pedagogy -** Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ Type Weightage in Marks			
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30		
Summative Assessment - Theory Final Exam	70		
Total	100		

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

GAMAKA (Kaavya Vaachana) <u>- COURSE 2 -PRACTICAL</u> Phase- 1	
Unit – 1: Uttarana Pourusha in Kumaravyasa Bharatha	14
Chapter No.1: 10 poems	
Chapter No.2: 10 poems	
Chapter No.3: 10 poems	
Unit – 2: Mudrika Pradana in Torave Ramayana	14
Chapter No.4: 8 poems	
Chapter No.5: 8 poems	
Chapter No.6: 9 poems	
Unit – 3: Tiruneelakanta in Hariharana Ragale and Chandramati Pralapa in Harishchandra Kavya	14
<b>Chapter No.7:</b> Tiruneelakanta in Hariharana Ragale – 150 lines.	
<b>Chapter No.8:</b> Chandramati Pralapa in Harishchandra Kavya 1: 5 poems	
<b>Chapter No.9:</b> Chandramati Pralapa in Harishchandra Kavya 2: 5 poems	

#### **Text Books References**

Karnataka Sangeta Sudha By Prof. V Ramarathnam & V S Sampatkumaracharya Karnataka Sangeta Paribasheka Viswa Kosha by Dr V S Sampatkumaracharya Gamaka Kalye By Kannada Shahitya Parishta.

Gamaka Rahasya Mohana Prakashana by K O rama Swamy Iyangar Kannada Shatya Charitya By Usha Sahithya Malye by Ramsri Mugali

**Pedagogy** – Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ Type Weightage in Marks			
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30		
Summative Assessment - Practical Final Exam	70		
Total	100		

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

## B.A/ B.P.A/ B.A (Fine Arts) in KARNATA MUSIC Semester 2 GAMAKA (Kaavya Vaachana)

Course Title: (DSC) Gamaka-I Theory-I and Gamaka-I Practical-I				
Total Contact Hours: L42 + P65 Course Credits: 3+3				
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/Exam:3 hours theory subject and 20 minutes duration for each candidate in practical subject			
Model Syllabus Authors:	Summative Assessment Marks: 70			

• L= Lecture P=Practical

#### **Course Pre-requisite(s):**

#### **Course Objective:**

- This course aims at providing more introductory basic knowledge of Gamaka (Kavya Vachana) to students.
- This course also aims at providing more introductory knowledge of Gamaka Theory to students

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

After successfully completing of the course the student will be able to.

- Understand more introductory practical concept of Gamaka (Kavya Vachana).
- Sing more poetic portion of some Maha Kavyas.
- Understand more basic theoretical concept of Gamaka (Kavya Vachana).
- Acquire more introductory knowledge of some prescribed Raga lakshanas
- Understand the life and contribution of more legendary Gamakis.

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Program Outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (COs) / Program Outcomes (POs) Unit 1 Un	it 2 Uni	3	
Acquires more introductory practical concept of Gamaka	X		
Acquires more introductory theoretical concept of Gamaka		X	
Acquires more introductory knowledge about some prescribed Ragas applied.			X

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

## B.A/B.P.A/B.A (Fine Arts) in KARNATA MUSIC

### Semester 2, GAMAKA (Kaavya Vaachana)

Title of the course: GAMAKA (Kaavya Vaachana)

Course 1		Course 2		
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Practical Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	
3	42	3	42	

GAMAKA (Kaavva Vaachana) –	
<b>COURSE 2 THEORY -Phase II</b>	
Unit – 1: Gamakas	14
Chapter No.1: Dashavida Gamakas of Music	
Chapter No.2: Panchadasha Gamakas of Music	
Chapter No.3: Gamakas in Sahitya, Kaku	
Unit – 2: Bhava – Rasas, Raaga Lakshanas	14
Chapter No.4: Bhava – Rasas:	
a) Pada Bhava	
b) Raaga Bhava	
c) Rasas	
d) Bhavas - Rasas	
Chapter No.5: Raaga Lakshanas 1:	
a) Hamsadhwani, Sriranjani	
b) Simhendra Madhyama, Desh	
Chapter No.6: Raaga Lakshanas 2:	
a) Hindola, Saama	
b) Kaanada, Kedarahowla	
Unit – 3: Prominent Mahakavis and Kavya Bhagas of Study –	14
An Introduction	
Chapter No.7: Lakshmeesha – Jaimini Bharata, Chamarasa –	
Prabhulinga leele	
Chapter No.8: Helavanakatte Giriyamma – Chandrahasana Kathe	
Chapter No.9: Muddana - Raamashwamedha	
Toyt Dooks / Defenences	

#### **Text Books / References**

Karnataka Sangeeta Sudha By Prof. V Ramarathnam & V S Sampatkumaracharya

Karnataka Sangeta Paribasheka Viswa Kosha by Dr V S Sampatkumaracharya

Gamaka Kalye By Kannada Shahitya Parishta.

Gamaka Rahasya Mohana Prakashana by K O rama Swamy Iyangar

Kannada Shatya Charitya By Usha Sahithya Malye by Ramsri Mugali

**Pedagogy** – Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ Type	Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30		
Summative Assessment - Theory Final Exam	70		
Total	100		

Date Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

GAMAKA (Kaavya Vaachana <u>) - COURSE 2 PRACTICAL</u> <u>Phase II</u>	
Unit – 1: Jawala Vrittanta in Jaimini Bharata	14
Chapter No.1: 8 poems	
Chapter No.2: 8 poems	
Chapter No.3: 9 poems	
Unit – 2: Upadeshas to Siddarama in Prabhulinga leele	14
Chapter No.4: 8 poems	
Chapter No.5: 8 poems	
Chapter No.6: 9 poems	
Unit – 3: Chandrahasana Kathe and Ramashwamedha	14
<b>Chapter No.7:</b> Chandrahasana Kathe of Helavanakatte Giriyamma 1: 15 poems	
<b>Chapter No.8:</b> Chandrahasana Kathe of Helavanakatte Giriyamma 2: 15 poems	
<b>Chapter No.9:</b> Ramashwamedha of Muddana – 10 poems	

#### **Text Books / References**

Karnataka Sangeeta Sudha By Prof. V Ramarathnam & V S Sampatkumaracharya Karnataka Sangeta Paribasheka Viswa Kosha by Dr V S Sampatkumaracharya Gamaka Kalye By Kannada Shahitya Parishta.

Gamaka Rahasya Mohana Prakashana by K O rama Swamy Iyangar Kannada Shatya Charitya By Usha Sahithya Malye by Ramsri Mugali

**Pedagogy** – Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ Type Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30	
Summative Assessment - Practical Final 70 Exam		
Total 100		

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

## B.A/ B.P.A/ B.A (Fine Arts) in KARNATAKA MUSIC Semester 1 KARNATAKA MUSIC: PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS

Course Title: (DSCC) Percussion Instruments-I Theory-I and Percussion Instruments -I Practical-I		
Total Contact Hours: L42 + P65 Course Credits: 3+3		
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)  Duration of ESA/Exam:3 hours theory subject and 20 minutes duration for each candidate in practical subject		
Model Syllabus Authors: Summative Assessme at Marks: 70		

• L= Lecture P=Practical

#### **Course Pre-requisite(s):**

#### **Course Objective:**

- The course aim at providing basic knowledge of Karnataka music Percussion Instruments to students.
- This course also aims at providing basic theoretical knowledge of Karnataka music Percussion Instruments

#### **Course Outcomes:**

After successfully completing of the course the student will be able to

- Understand basic practical concept of Karnataka Music Percussion Instruments
- Sing and play basic lessons on the Karnataka Music Percussion Instruments
- Understand basic theoretical concept of Karnataka Music Percussion Instruments
- Acquire basic in introductory knowledge of prescribed Raga Lakshana
- Understand the life and contribution of some great Percussionists

# Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Program Outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (COs) / Program Outcomes (POs) Unit 1	Unit 2 Unit 3		
2. Understand basic practical concept of Karnataka Music – Percussion Instruments.	X		
2. Understand basic theoretical concept of Karnataka Music – Percussion Instruments.	X		
3. Understand the life and contribution of some great Percussionists.		X	

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

# B.A/ B.P.A/ B.A(Fine Arts) in KARNATAKA MUSIC Semester 1 KARNATAKA MUSIC: PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS

#### Title of the course: Karnataka Music: Percussion Instruments

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3 42 3 42			

Content of Course – 1 Percussion Instrument Theory Phase - I	39/42 Hr
Unit – 1: Man to Music	14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: a) Man to Life b) Music to Nature	
Chapter No. 2: Folk Music	
Chapter No. 3: Folk Music Instruments	
Unit – 2: Rhythm and Tala	14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: a) Laya Definition b) Laya Varieties	
Chapter No.5: Tala Definition	
Chapter No.6: Tala Varieties	
Unit – 3: Percussion Instruments	14 Hrs
Chapter No.7:	
a) Classifications of Music Instruments	
b) Origin of percussion Instruments	
c) Karnataka classical Percussion instruments and their place	
d) Role of percussion Instruments in Karnataka classical Music	
e) concert.	
Chapter No.8: The Great percussion Artist -5 Life achievement	
and contribution of Sri Narayanaswamy appa	
Chapter No.9: The Great percussion Artist -5 Life achievement	
and contribution of Sri. T. M. Puttaswamaiah	

#### Text Books / References

Karnataka Sangeeta Deepikke By Dr. V S Samptkumaracharya

Karnataka Sangeeta Sudha By Prof. V Ramarathnam & V S Sampatkumaracharya

Karnataka Sangeta Paribasheka Viswa Kosha by Dr V S Sampatkumaracharya

Music Instruments By B C Deva.

**Pedagogy** – Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ Type Weightage in Marks			
Formative Assessment -Internal Assi gnment	30		
Summative Assessment - Theory Final Exam 70			
Total 100			

Date

Course Coordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

Percussion Instruments - COURSE 2 (Practical)	
Unit – 1: Balapa Thas	14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Chanting of Tha Dhi Tom Nam" in chaturashrajathi Tripnta Tala	
Chapter No.2: Playing of Tha Dhi Tom Nam in Chaturashrajuthi Triputa  Tala on the Instrument	
Chapter No.3: Chanting of Tha Dhi Tom Nam in Suladi Sapta Talas and Playing of Tha Dhi Tom Nam in Suladi Sapta Talas on the Instrument	
Unit – 2: Urutu and MukTayas	14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Chanting of Urutu (Fern) in Aditala	
Chapter No.5: Playing Urutu (Fern) in Aditala on the Instrument	
Chapter No.6:  a) Chanting of Urutu (Ferbn) in Suladi Sapta Talas b) Playing of Urutu (Fern) in Suladi sapta Talas on the Instruments.	
Unit – 3: Nades and Korpu	14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: chanting Fine nades in Aditala and Suladi Sapta Talas.	
<b>Chapter No.8:</b> Playing Fine nades in adi Tala and Saladi sapta Talas on the Instrument	
Chapter No.9:  a) Chanting korapu in Aditala and Suladi Sapta Talas. b) Playing Korapu in Aditala and Suladi Sapta Talas on the Instrument.	

#### **Text Books / References**

Karnataka Sangeeta Deepikke By Dr. V S Samptkumaracharya Karnataka Sangeeta Sudha By Prof. V Ramarathnam & V S Sampatkumaracharya Karnataka Sangeta Paribasheka Viswa Kosha by Dr V S Sampatkumaracharya Music Instruments By B C Deva.

**Pedagogy** – Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ Type Weightage in Marks			
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30		
Summative Assessment - Practical Final Exam	70		
Total 100			

Date Course Co-Ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

# B.A/ B.P.A/ B.A (Fine Arts) in KARNATAKA MUSIC Semester 2 KARNATAKA MUSIC: PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS

Course Title: (DSC) Karnataka Music: Percussion Instruments- Theory- and Percussion Instruments - Practical		
Total Contact Hours: L42 + P65 Course Credits: 3+3		
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)  Duration of ESA/Exam:3 hours theory subjand 20 minutes duration for each candidate practical subject		
Model Syllabus Authors: Summative Assessment Marks: 70		

• L= Lecture P=Practical

#### **Course Objective:**

- The course aim at providing basic knowledge of Karnataka music to students.
- This course also aims at providing basic theoretical knowledge of Karnataka music to

#### **Course Outcomes:**

After successfully completing of the course the student will be able to

- understand basic practical concept of Karnataka music: Percussion Instruments in higher levels
- Sing and play on instrument basic lesson on Percussion Instruments
- understand basic theoretical concept of Karnataka Music: Percussion Instruments
- Acquire basic in introductory knowledge of prescribed Raga Lakshana
- Understand the life and contribution of some great Percussionists.

# Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Program Outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (COs) / Program Outcomes (POs)	1 2 3	
1.Understands basic practical concept of Karnataka music: Percussion Instruments in higher levels		
2. Understands basic theoretical concept of Karnataka Music: Percussion Instruments		
3. Understands the life and contribution of some great Percussionists.		

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

# B.A/B.P.A/B.A (Fine Arts) in KARNATAKA MUSIC Semester 2 KARNATAKA MUSIC: PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS

#### Title of the course: Karnataka Music: Percussion Instruments

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3 42 3 42			

Content of Course – 1 Percussion Instruments – Theory Phase II	39/42 Hr
Unit – 1: Technical Terms	14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Nade Teeka Urutu	
Chapter No. 2: Korapu – Prastara, Sarvalaghu	
Chapter No. 3:	
a) Nade Bheda Tani Avartna, Mohra	
b) Arudhi – Korve, Muktaya, Teeranana	
Unit – 2: Tala dasha pranas	14 Hrs
Chapter No.4:	
a) Kala , Marga	
b) Kriya, Anga	
Chapter No.5:	
a) Graha, Jati	
b) Kale , laya, yathi and prastara	
Chapter No.6: Grahas	
a) Definition of Graha	
b) Sama Graha	
c) Vishama Graha	
d) Ateiter and Anahata Grahyas	
Unit – 3: The Great Percussion Artists.	14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Sri Palani Krishna	
Chapter No.8: Sri D Sheshappa	
Chapter No.9:	

#### **Text Books / References**

Karnataka Sangeeta Deepikke By Dr. V S Samptkumaracharya

Karnataka Sangeeta Sudha By Prof. V Ramarathnam & V S Sampatkumaracharya

Karnataka Sangeta Paribasheka Viswa Kosha by Dr V S Sampatkumaracharya

Music Instruments By B C Deva.

**Pedagogy** – Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ Type	Weightage in Marks	
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment 3		
Summative Assessment - Practical Final Exam	70	
Total	100	

Percussion Instruments: COURSE 2 Practical Phase II	
Unit – 1: Teeka Varasas	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Chanting Teeka Varasas in AdiTala and Pupupaka Tala Set to Chaturaslra nade.	
Chapter No.2: Playing Teeka Varasas in Aditala and Pupaketala set to Chesturastray nade, on the Instrument	
Chapter No.3:	
<ul><li>a) Chanting Teeka Varasas in Aditala and Pupaka Tala set to Thryasra nade</li><li>b) Playing Teeka varasaas in Aditala pupaka Tala set to Thryasra nade.</li></ul>	
Unit – 2: Tha Dhi Ti na tom – 5 Jathis	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Chanting Tha dhi gi na tom in 5 jathis	
<b>Chapter No.5:</b> Playing Tha Dhi gina Tom in 5 jathis on the Instruments	
Chapter No.6:  a) Chanting Tha Dhi Gi Na Tom in 5 Jatis with refereed to Ektala in three speeds on the Instrument. b) Playing Tha Dhi Gi Na Tom in 5 Jathis with reference to Ekatala in three speeds, on the Instrument.	
Unit – 3: Nade Korapus – Aditala	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: a) Chanting Nade Korapye in Aditala in madhya laya. b) Playing Nade Korpu in Aditala in Madhya laya on the Instrument c) Chanting Nade Korapu in Aditala in Vilamlea Laya. d) Playing Nade Korapu in Aditala in Vilamlwaq laya on the Instrument	
Chapter No.8: Nade Korapu Rupaka Tala:  a) Chanting Nade Korapu Rupaka Tala in Madhya laya b) Playing Nade Korapu in Rupaka Tala Madhya laya on the Instrument c) Chanting Nade korapu in Rupaka tala in Vilamba laya d) Playing Nade Korapu in Rupaka Tala in Vilamba laya on the Instrument	
Chapter No.9: Nade Korapu Rupaka Tala:  a) Chanting Nade korapu in Rupaka tala in Vilamba laya b) Playing Nade Korapu in Rupaka Tala in Vilamba laya on the Instrument	

#### **Text Books / References**

Karnataka Sangeeta Deepikke By Dr. V S Samptkumaracharya Karnataka Sangeeta Sudha By Prof. V Ramarathnam & V S Sampatkumaracharya Karnataka Sangeta Paribasheka Viswa Kosha by Dr V S Sampatkumaracharya

Music Instruments By B C Deva.

**Pedagogy** – Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ Type	Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30		
Summative Assessment - Practical Final Exam	70		
Total	100		

Date Course Co-Ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

## **National Education Policy – 2020**

# Model Program Structures for the Under- Graduate Programs in Universities and Colleges in Karnataka

Bachelor of Performing Arts (Basic/Hons.) (For Subjects with practical's) with two major and one minor

Bachelor of Arts (Basic/Hons.) (For Subjects with practical's) with Music (Hindustani Music) as one of the major

MUSIC (HINDUSTANI MUSIC)

Vocal and Instrumental

# Bachelor of Performing Arts in Hindustani Music and Bachelor of Arts in Hindustani Music

#### **ADMISSION ELIGIBILITY**

#### 1: Invitation of Applications:

- a) The University shall issue a notification for admission to various U. G Programmes for all odd semesters soon after the announcement of PUC II year / 10+2 results.
- b) Admissions shall be purely based on merit cum roster as per the norms of Government of Karnataka issued from time to time.
- c) Academic year normally commences in the month of June every year. The exact date for commencement of academic year shall be decided by the University.
- d) Affiliated colleges shall admit students for each programme not exceeding the approved intake. Prior approval from the University is mandatory in case the admissions exceed approved limit.
- 2: ELIGIBILITY: A candidate who has passed two-year Pre-University Course (PUC) Examination conducted by Pre-University Education Board, Government of Karnataka, or 10+2 Examination conducted by C. B. S. E or equivalent examinations by any Other State or any other recognized Board / Department shall be eligible for admission to First Semester U. G. Programme.

For B.A. / B. P. A (Music)./ Programmes: A candidate with PUC / 10+2 of any stream or 3-year Diploma Course with any subject or 2-year J O C / I. T. I of any subject shall be eligible.

## I & II Semester Bachelor of Arts -

## Music (Hindustani Music, Vocal / Instrumental)

Sem Discipline Core (DSC) (Credits) (L+T+P)	Discipline Elective (DSE)	•	nhancement Courses (AECC),		cement Course (SEC)	Total Credits
(4+0+2)	/ Open Elective (OE) (Credits) (L+T+P)		Credits) (L+T+P) (3+3)	Skill Based (Credits) (L+T+P)	Value Based (Credits) (L+T+P)	
l Mus <u>ic</u>	<u>OE-1</u>	<u>L1, L2</u>				
Hindustani Music, Vocal /	Theretes Auto Fells	Marana alla		A -11'		22
Instrumental A1 -(3)	Theatre Arts, Folk	Kannada		Active		23
Hindustani Music, Vocal /	Dance,	English		Based (2)		
Instrumental A2(3)		Hindi				
	Dance	Sanskrit				
B-1 -(6)	(Bharatanatyam	Telugu				
Theatre Arts/Music-	/Kathak / Kuchipudi)	Urdu etc.				
Karnataka /Hindustani/		(3+3)				
Gamaka (Kavya Vaachana)	Music – (Karnatak,					
Optional Kannada/English	Hindustani,					
Sanskrit/Telugu/	Mrudanga) (3)					
History/Economics /						
Mrudanga.						
II M sic	OE-2	L1, L2	1			
Hindustani Music, Vocal /			Environmental			
Instrumental A1 -(3)	Theatre Arts, Folk	Kannada	Science (2)		Health and	25
Hindustani Music, Vocal /	Dance, Dance	English			wellness/ social	
Instrumental A2(3)	(Bharatanatyam	Hindi			and emotional	
	/Kathak / Kuchipudi)	Sanskrit			learning (2)	
B-1 –(6)	Music – (Karnatak,	Telugu				
Theatre Arts/Music-	Hindustani,	Urdu etc.				
Karnataka /Hindustani/	Mrudanga) (3)	(3+3)				
Gamaka (Kavya Vaachana)						
Optional Kannada/English						
Sanskrit/Telugu/						
History/Economics /						
Mrudanga.						
	Exit option with Certificate (48 Credits)					

# BA in MUSIC (Hindustani Music) BA Semester 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup>

BA Semester 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Theory and Practical

SEMESTER: 1			
Course -1 : Theory			
1. Hindustani Music Theory			
(Theory is common for Vocal, Sitar and Tabla)			
Course -2 : Practical			
Vocal Practical			
Vocal Open Elective			
Sitar Practical			
Sitar Open Elective			
Tabla Practical			
Tabla Open Elective			
SEMESTER: 2			
Course -1 : Theory			
1. Hindustani Music Theory			
(Theory is common for Vocal, Sitar and Tabla)			
Course -2 : Practical			
Vocal Practical			
Vocal Open Elective			
Sitar Practical			
Sitar Open Elective			
Tabla Practical			
Tabla Open Elective			

## **Bachelor of Arts in Music (Hindustani Music)**

Semester – 1 and 2 DSCC Hindustani Music – Vocal, Sitar and Tabla

Course Title: Music	
Total Contact Hours: L42 + P65	Course Credits: 3 + 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: <b>3 hours</b> theory
(15+15)	subject and 20 minutes duration for each
	candidate in practical subject
Model Syllabus Authors:	Summative Assessment Marks: 70
Performing Arts Curriculum Committee	

• L= Lecture P=Practical

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of origin of music, basic of music and technical terms of music
- 2. To impart the knowledge of notation system to enable the students to write bandish in swaralipi/ Talalipi Paddhati
- 3. In practical course objective is to train the students to sing/play swaralankaras, vilambit and drut compositions with alap and tans of prescribed ragas in syllabus. To train the students of percussion instrument to play different compositions of solo play.

#### **Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- 1 At the end of the course the students will be able to get the knowledge about origin of music, basic of music and technical terms of music.
- 2 At the end of the course the students will be able to write Bandish in swaralipi/talalipi-paddati.
- 3 At the end of the course the students will be able to sing /play swaralankaras, vilambit and drut compositions with alap and tans of prescribed ragas in syllabus. To train the students of percussion instrument to play different compositions of solo play.

## **Bachelor of Arts in Music (Hindustani Music)**

#### (Vocal/ Sitar/ Tabla)

BA Semester 1: Theory is Common for Vocal, Sitar and Tabla

**Title of the course:** Hindustani Music Theory

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42	3	42

Content of Course – 1 Theory Hindustani Music Theory	39/42 Hr
Unit – 1:	14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of Technical terms:	
a)Sangeeta b)Naada c)Anahat d)swara e)Shruti	
f)Aandolan g)Alankara h)Aaroha i)Avaroh	
Chapter No. 2: Knowledge of Technical terms:	
a)Kaala b)Taala c)Laya d)Vilambit e)Drut f)Maatra	
Chapter No. 3: Knowledge of Technical terms:	
a)Maseetkhani Gat b) Razhakani Gat c)Meend d)Palta	
Unit – 2:	14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Origin of Music	
Chapter No.5: Knowledge of Swaralipi paddhati of Pt.Bhatkhande	
Chapter No.6: Knowledge of Talalipi paddhati of Pt.Bhatkhande	
Unit – 3:	14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Importance of Tala and Laya in Music	
Chapter No.8: Sketch and lebal of Tanpura instrument	
Chapter No.9: Knowledge of writing kayals, gats and Talas in swaralipi and talalipi Paddhati	

#### **Text Books / References**

- 1. Sangeet Visharad by Vasant, Hathras publications
- 2. Kramik Pustak Malika VOL I, II, III, IV, V, VI by Pt.Bhathkhande, Hathras Publications
- 3. Tabala ka Udgam, Vikas aur Vadanashailiyam by Yogamaya Shukla, Delhi University
- 4. Sangeet Shastra Dharpan by Prof.A.U.Patil, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 5. Hamare Sangeet Ratna by Prabhulal Garag, Hathras publications
- 6. Bharatiya Sangeet Ka Itihas by Sharatchandra paranjpe, Caukamba Vidyabhavan
- 7. Bharatiya Sangeet Vadyakalu by Rajeev Purandare, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 8. Indian Musical Tradition, Deshpande, MM Publication
- 9. Sangeet Shshtra Parichaya, by AU patil, SS Taralagatti, G.B.Aawate, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 10. Bharathiya Sangeet Charithrey by Dr.B.D.Pathak, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 11. Hindustani Sangeet by Mrithunjay Swami Puranikmatt, Prasarang KU Dharwad

#### **Pedagogy – Lecturing and Book chapter**

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks			
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment 30			
Summative Assessment - Theory 70			
Total	100		

VOCAL - COURSE 2	
<u>Vocal Practical</u>	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
<b>Chapter No.1:</b> Learn to play 2 alankars(palta) in bhairav That in taal	
Dadra with Thaai, dugun and chaugun laya	
<b>Chapter No.2:</b> Learn to play 2 alankars(palta) in bhairav That in taal	
Keharwa with Thaai, dugun and chaugun laya	
<b>Chapter No.3:</b> Learn to play 2 alankars(palta) in bhairav That in taal	
Zhaptal with Thaai, dugun and chaugun laya	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Knowledge of playing Maseetkhani gat and	
Razhakani gat with four alaps and four tans in raag	
yaman	
Chapter No.5: Knowledge of playing Razhakhani gat with four alap	
and four tans in raag Vrindavani sarang	
Chapter No.6: Knowledge of playing razhakhani gat with four alap	
and four tans in raag Alhaiya bilawal .	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
<b>Chapter No.7:</b> Knowledge of following talas with demonstration:	
a)Teental b)Dadra	
Chapter No.8: Knowledge of following talas with demonstration:	
a)Keharwa b)Zhaptal	
Chapter No.9: Learn to demonstrate ekgun,dugun and chaugun of	
the following talas:	
a) Dadra b) Keharwa c) Zhaptal	

#### **Text Books References**

- 1. Sangeet Visharad by Vasant, Hathras publications
- 2. Kramik Pustak Malika VOL I, II, III,IV,V,VI by Pt.Bhathkhande, Hathras Publications
- 3. Tabala ka Udgam, Vikas aur Vadanashailiyam by Yogamaya Shukla, Delhi University
- 4. Sangeet Shastra Dharpan by Prof.A.U.Patil, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 5. Hamare Sangeet Ratna by Prabhulal Garag, Hathras publications
- 6. Bharatiya Sangeet Ka Itihas by Sharatchandra paranjpe, Caukamba Vidyabhavan
- 7. Bharatiya Sangeet Vadyakalu by Rajeev Purandare, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 8. Indian Musical Tradition, Deshpande, MM Publication
- 9. Sangeet Shshtra Parichaya, by AU patil, SS Taralagatti, G.B.Aawate, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 10. Bharathiya Sangeet Charithrey by Dr.B.D.Pathak, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 11. Hindustani Sangeet by Mrithunjay Swami Puranikmatt, Prasarang KU Dharwad

#### Pedagogy – Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ Type Weightage in Marks			
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment 3	0		
Summative Assessment - Practical Final Exam 70			
Total	100		

#### Semester 1

Course Title: <b>OEC Vocal</b>	
Total Contact Hours: L + I + P=60	Course Credits: 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 15 minutes duration for each candidate in practical subject
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts Curriculum Committee	Summative Assessment Marks: 70

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of shuddha and vikruta swaras.
- 2. To impart the knowledge of sargam geet and chota khayal
- 3. To impart the knowledge of singing shudda and vikruta swaras. Sargam geet and chota khyal with alap and Taans

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to know the basics of classical music(swara and laya)
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to sing swrageet, chota khayal with alap and taans
- 3. At the end of the course the students will be able to demonstrate talas.

## BA. MUSIC (Hindustani Music) (Vocal)

BA Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

#### Title of the course: OEC Vocal

Course 1	
<b>Number of Theory Credits</b>	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	<mark>60</mark>

OEC Vocal	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Learn to sing Different Swaras (Komal and Teevra)	
Chapter No. 2: Learn to sing six alankaras in thaat bhairav	
Chapter No. 3: Learn to sing six alankaras in thaat bilawal	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Theoretical knowledge of raag bhairav	
Chapter No.5: Learn to sing Sargam geet and Chota Khayal in raag bhairav.	
Chapter No.6: Learn to sing Chota Khayal with four aalaps and four taans in raag bhairav.	
<b>Unit – 3:</b>	
Chapter No.7: Learn to sing bhada khyal and chota khyal with four aalaps and four tans in raag bhairay.	
Chapter No.8: Learn to sing bhada khyal and chota khyal with	
four aalaps and four tans in raag durga.	
Chapter No.9: Knowledge of following taalas with	
demonstration	
a) Dadra b) Teen taal	

#### **Text Books References**

- 1. Raag darshan Rajeev Purandare Prasaranga, Karnataka University, Dharwad
- 2. Sangeet Visharad Laxminarayan Garg Sangeet Karyalaya, Hataras
- 3. Bhatkande Kramika pusthaka malika VNBhatkande Sangeet Karyalaya, Hataras
- 4. Sangeet Shastra parichaya-A.U.Patil, S H taralagatti, GB Awate, Prasarang KUD

#### **Pedagogy – Lecturing and Book chapter**

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks	
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30
Summative Assessment - Theory	70
Total	100

## **BA. MUSIC (Hindustani Music)**

(Sitar)

### BA Semester 1

#### Title of the course: Hindustani Music /Sitar practical

Course 2	-
<b>Number of Theory Credits</b>	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	65

Content of Course – Sitar Practical	
Unit – 1:	14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Learn to play 2 alankars(palta) in bhairav That in taal	
Dadra with Thaai, dugun and chaugun laya	
Chapter No.2: Learn to play 2 alankars(palta) in bhairav That in taal	
Keharwa with Thaai, dugun and chaugun laya	
Chapter No.3: Learn to play 2 alankars(palta) in bhairav That in taal	
Zhaptal with Thaai, dugun and chaugun laya	
Unit – 2:	14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Knowledge of playing Maseetkhani gat and Razhakani	
gat with four alaps and four tans in raag yaman	
Chapter No.5: Knowledge of playing Razhakhani gat with four alap	
and four tans in raag Vrindavani sarang	
Chapter No.6: Knowledge of playing razhakhani gat with four alap	
and four tans in raag Alhaiya bilawal	
Unit – 3:	14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Knowledge of following talas with demonstration:	
a)Teental b)Dadra	
<b>Chapter No.8:</b> Knowledge of following talas with demonstration:	
a)Keharwa b)Zhaptal	
Chapter No.9: Learn to demonstrate ekgun, dugun and chaugun of the following talas:	
a)Dadra b)Keharwa c)Zhaptal	

#### **Text Books References**

- 1. Sangeet Visharad by Vasant, Hathras publications
- 2. Kramik Pustak Malika VOL I, II, III,IV,V,VI by Pt.Bhathkhande, Hathras Publications
- 3. Tabala ka Udgam, Vikas aur Vadanashailiyam by Yogamaya Shukla, Delhi University
- 4. Sangeet Shastra Dharpan by Prof.A.U.Patil, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 5. Hamare Sangeet Ratna by Prabhulal Garag, Hathras publications
- 6. Bharatiya Sangeet Ka Itihas by Sharatchandra paranipe, Caukamba Vidyabhavan
- 7. Bharatiya Sangeet Vadyakalu by Rajeev Purandare, Prasarang KU Dharwad

#### Pedagogy - Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30
Summative Assessment - Practical Final Exam	70
Total	100

# **Bachelor of Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) BA Semester 1, Activity Based (SEC)**

Course Title: <b>OEC Vocal</b>	
Total Contact Hours: L + I + P=60	Course Credits: 3 credits
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 15 minutes duration for each candidate in practical subject
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts Curriculum Committee	Summative Assessment Marks: 70

<sup>•</sup> L= Lecture I=Instruction P=Practical

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of shuddha and vikruta swaras.
- 2. To impart the knowledge of Razhakhani Gat.
- 3. To impart the knowledge of playing shudda and vikruta swaras. Razhakhani Gats with alap and Taans

#### **Course Outcomes:**

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to know the basics of classical music(swara and laya)
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to play Rajakhani gat with alap and taans
- 3. At the end of the course the students will be able to demonstrate talas.

# **Bachelor of Arts in Music (Hindustani Music)**(SITAR)

## BA Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE) / Open Elective (OE)

Title of the course: OEC Sitar

Course 1	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	60

OEC Sitar	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of basic strokes of sitar	
Chapter No. 2: Learn to play six alankaras in thaat bilawal	
Chapter No. 3: Learn to sing six alankaras in thaat kalyan	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Theoretical knowledge of raag yaman and Aliya bilawal	
Chapter No.5: Learn to play razakhani gat in raag yaman	
Chapter No.6: Learn to play razakhani gat in Aliya bilawal.	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Learn to play Maseetkhani gat and razakhani gat	
with four aalaps and four taans in raag yaman.	
Chapter No.8: Learn to play Maseetkhani gat and razakhani gat	
with four aalaps and four tans in raag Aliya bilawal.	
Chapter No.9: Knowledge of following taalas with demonstration	
a) Dadra b) Teen taal	

#### **Text Books References**

- 1. Raag darshan Rajeev Purandare Prasaranga, Karnataka University, Dharwad
- 2. Sangeet Visharad Laxminarayan Garg Sangeet Karyalaya, Hataras
- 3. Bhatkande Kramika pusthaka malika V N Bhatkande Sangeet Karyalaya, Hataras
- 4. Sangeet Shastra parichaya-A.U.Patil, S H taralagatti, GB Awate, Prasarang KUD

#### Pedagogy – Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30
Summative Assessment - Theory	70
Total	100

### Bachelor of Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (Tabla)

#### BA Semester 1

#### Title of the Course: Hindustani Music / Tabla practical

Course 2	
<b>Number of Theory Credits</b>	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	65

Content of Course – Tabla Practical
Unit – 1:
Chapter No.1: Learn to demonstrate ekgun, dugun and chaugun of the
following talas
a)Dadra b)Keharwa c)Teental
Chapter No.2: Knowledge to demonstrate and learn to play thekas
and four badal thekas of following talas:
a)Dadra b)Keharwa
Chapter No.3: Knowledge to demonstrate and learn to play thekas
and four badal thekas of following talas:
a)Zaptal b)Teental
Unit – 2:
Chapter No.4: Learn to play one Peshkar with four platas ending with
tihai in taal Teental
Chapter No.5: Learn to play two kaydas with four platas ending with tihai in taal Teental
Chapter No.6: Learn to play two kaydas in Taal Zaptal
Unit – 3:
Chapter No.7: Learn to play Sath-sangat in taal Teental
Chapter No.8: Learn to play Sath-sangat in taal Zaptal
Chapter No.9: Learn to play Sath-sangat in taal Ektaal

#### **Text Books References**

- Sangeet Visharad by Vasant, Hathras publications
- Kramik Pustak Malika VOL I, II, III,IV,V,VI by Pt.Bhathkhande, Hathras Publications
- Tabala ka Udgam,Vikas aur Vadanashailiyam by Yogamaya Shukla, Delhi University
- Sangeet Shastra Dharpan by Prof.A.U.Patil, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- Hamare Sangeet Ratna by Prabhulal Garag, Hathras publications
- Bharatiya Sangeet Ka Itihas by Sharatchandra paranjpe, Caukamba Vidyabhavan
- Bharatiya Sangeet Vadyakalu by Rajeev Purandare, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- Indian Musical Tradition, Deshpande, MM Publication

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30
Summative Assessment - Practical Final Exam	70
Total	100

#### Semester 1

Course Title: <b>OEC Tabla</b>	
Total Contact Hours: L + I + P=60	Course Credits: 3 credits
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 15 minutes duration for each candidate in practical subject
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts Curriculum Committee	Summative Assessment Marks: 70

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of basics of Tabla playing(different bols of Tabla and Dugga)
- 2. To impart the knowledge of playing Thekas and badal Thekas of different Talas
- 3. To impart the knowledge of solo play in tabla (Peshkaar, Kayda, Mukhda and Thukda)

#### **Course Outcomes:**

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to know basics of Tabla playing(different bols of Tabla and Dugga)
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to play Thekas and badal Thekas of different Talas.
- 3. At the end of the course the students will be able to play solo in tabla (Peshkaar, Kayda , Mukhda and Thukda )

### **Bachelor of Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (TABLA)**

BA Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

#### Title of the course: OEC Tabla

Course 1	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	60

OEC Tabla
Unit – 1:
Chapter No.1: learn to play basic bols of Tabla
Chapter No. 2: Learn to play basic bols of Dagga
Chapter No. 3: Learn to play different bols in Tabla
Unit – 2:
Chapter No.4: Learn to play the following thekas
a)Teental b) Zaptal
Chapter No.5: Learn to play 2 Badal Thekas of following Talas
a)Teental b) Zaptal.
Chapter No.6: Learn to play a kayda in taal teental
Unit – 3:
Chapter No.7: Learn to play teental kayda with four paltas ending
with tihai.
Chapter No.8: Learn to play Jhaptal Kayda with four platas
ending with tihai.
Chapter No.9: learn to play 2 Mukhdas in taal Teental

#### **Text Books References**

- 1. AbhinavTalManjari-BySathyanarayanVashisth
- 2. TheMusic ofIndia-SripasdhBandopadhya-D.B.TanpurewaleSonsandco.pvt.ltd.Bombay
- 3. Nibaddha Sangeeth-Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras
- 4. Taal marthand- Laxmi narayan garage- Sangeet karyalaya hathras

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30
Summative Assessment - Theory	70
Total	100

### **Bachelor of Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) Semester 1, Activity Based (SEC)**

Course Title: SEC- Activity based	
Total Contact Hours: $L + I + P = 60$	Course Credits: 3 credits
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 15 minutes duration for each candidate in practical subject
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts Curriculum Committee	Summative Assessment Marks: 70

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of various musical instruments and their maintenance.
- 2. To impart the knowledge of stage preparation for music programmes, knowledge of sound system
- 3. Visit AIR/Doordarshan to enable the students to understand the process of recording.

#### **Course Outcomes:**

- 1. At the end of the course students will be able to understand different musical instruments and their maintenance.
- 2. At the end of the course students will be able to manage the stage for performance including sound system.
- 3. At the end of the course students will be able to know the process of recording and output.

# **Bachelor of Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) Semester 1, Activity Based (SEC)**

### Title of the course: Activity Based

Course 1	
<b>Number of Theory Credits</b>	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	60

SEC	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of String instruments	
Chapter No. 2: Knowledge of wind instruments	
Chapter No. 3: Knowledge of Percussion instruments	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Knowledge of preparing stage for music programmes	
Chapter No.5: Basic Knowledge of sound system for music programmes	
Chapter No.6: Knowledge of synchronization of sound	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Visit to All India Radio/Doordarshan	
Chapter No.8: Knowledge of music recording	
Chapter No.9: Basic knowledge of harmonium playing	

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment 30	
Summative Assessment - Theory 70	
Total	100

### Bachelor of Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) Semester 1 and 2 DSCC

#### DSCC Hindustani Music - Vocal, Sitar and Tabla

Course Title: MUSIC	
Total Contact Hours: L42 + P65	Course Credits: 3+3 Credits
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: <b>3 hours</b> theory
(15+15)	subject and <b>20 minutes</b> duration for each
	candidate in practical subject
Model Syllabus Authors:	Summative Assessment Marks: 70
Performing Arts Curriculum Committee	

• L= Lecture P=Practical

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of historical development of music at early stage, knowledge about musical instruments and technical terms.
- 2. To impart the knowledge of notation system to enable the students to write bandish in swaralipi/talalipi paddhati. Students will be able to demonstrate talas.
- 3. In practical course objective is to train the students to sing/play swaralankaras, vilambit and drut compositions with alap and tans of prescribed ragas in syllabus. To train the students of percussion instrument to play different compositions of solo play.

#### **Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the historical development of music at early stage, knowledge about musical instruments and technical terms.
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to write bandish in swaralipi/talalipi paddhati. Students will be able to demonstrate talas.
- **3.** At the end of the course the students will be able to sing /play swaralankaras, vilambit and drut compositions with alap and tans of prescribed ragas in syllabus. To train the students of percussion instrument to play different compositions of solo play.

### Bachelor of Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (Tabla)

BA Semester 2: Theory is common for vocal, sitar and tabla

#### Title of the course: Hindustani Music Theory

Course 2	
<b>Number of Theory Credits</b>	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42

Content of Course – Hindustani Music Theory	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of Technical terms:	
a)Raaga b)Raaga jaati(oudava,shadava,sampoorna)	
c)Shuddha d)Vikruta e)Komal-Teevra f)Aalap	
g)taan h)Sthayi i)Antra	
Chapter No.2: Knowledge of Technical terms:	
a)Theka b)Sam c)Khaali d)Thaali	
Chapter No.3: Knowledge of Technical terms:	
a)Bhaaj b) Jod c)Gath d)Aalap e)Jhaala	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: History of Music in vedic period	
Chapter No.5: Music and Nature	
Chapter No.6: Importance of music in life.	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Origin of Tabla	
Chapter No.8: Sketch and label of Tabla instrument	
Chapter No.9: Knowledge of writing Khyal, gaths and Taalas in	_
swaralipi and Talalipi system	

#### **Text Books References**

- 1. Sangeet Visharad by Vasant, Hathras publications
- 2. Kramik Pustak Malika VOL I, II, III, IV, V, VI by Pt. Bhathkhande, Hathras Publications
- 3. Tabala ka Udgam, Vikas aur Vadanashailiyam by Yogamaya Shukla, Delhi University
- 4. Sangeet Shastra Dharpan by Prof.A.U.Patil, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 5. Hamare Sangeet Ratna by Prabhulal Garag, Hathras publications
- 6. Bharatiya Sangeet Ka Itihas by Sharatchandra paranjpe, Caukamba Vidyabhavan
- 7. Bharatiya Sangeet Vadyakalu by Rajeev Purandare, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 8. Indian Musical Tradition, Deshpande, MM Publication
- 9. Sangeet Shshtra Parichaya, by AU patil, SS Taralagatti, G.B.Aawate, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 10. Bharathiya Sangeet Charithrey by Dr.B.D.Pathak, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 11. Hindustani Sangeet by Mrithunjay Swami Puranikmatt, Prasarang KU Dharwad

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30
Summative Assessment - Theory	70
Total	100

### Bachelor of Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (Vocal)

#### BA Semester 2

#### Title of the course: Hindustani Music /Vocal Practical

Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	65

Content of Course - Vocal Practical	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Learn to sing swarageet in raag kafi	
Chapter No.2: Learn to sing lakshangeet in raag kafi	
Chapter No.3: Learn to sing any form of song in raag kafi	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Knowledge of singing Bada khayal and Chota khayal	
with four alaps and four tans in raag bhairav	
Chapter No.5: Knowledge of singing chota khayal with four alap and	
four tans in raag Durga	
Chapter No.6: Knowledge of singing chota khayal with four alap and	
four tans in raag Bhimpalas	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Knowledge of following talas with demonstration:	
a)Ektal b)Roopak	
Chapter No.8: Knowledge of following talas with demonstration:	
a)Aaddha b) Deepchandi	
Chapter No.9: Learn to demonstrate ekgun, dugun and chaugun of the following	
talas	
a)Roopak b)Teental	

#### **Text Books References**

- 1. Sangeet Visharad by Vasant, Hathras publications
- 2. Kramik Pustak Malika VOL I, II, III, IV, V, VI by Pt. Bhathkhande, Hathras Publications
- 3. Tabala ka Udgam, Vikas aur Vadanashailiyam by Yogamaya Shukla, Delhi University
- 4. Sangeet Shastra Dharpan by Prof.A.U.Patil, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 5. Hamare Sangeet Ratna by Prabhulal Garag, Hathras publications
- 6. Bharatiya Sangeet Ka Itihas by Sharatchandra paranjpe, Caukamba Vidyabhavan
- 7. Bharatiya Sangeet Vadyakalu by Rajeev Purandare, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 8. Indian Musical Tradition, Deshpande, MM Publication
- 9. Sangeet Shshtra Parichaya, by AU patil, SS Taralagatti, G.B.Aawate, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 10. Bharathiya Sangeet Charithrey by Dr.B.D.Pathak, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 11. Hindustani Sangeet by Mrithunjay Swami Puranikmatt, Prasarang KU Dharwad

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30
Summative Assessment - Practical Final Exam	70
Total	100

### Bachelor of Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (Sitar)

#### BA Semester 2

#### Title of the course: Hindustani Music /Sitar Practical

Course 2	
<b>Number of Theory Credits</b>	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	65

Content of Course – Sitar Practical	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Learn to play Razhakhani Gat in raag kafi	
Chapter No.2: Learn to play Jhaala in raag kafi	
Chapter No.3: Learn to play one dhun in raag kafi	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Learn to play Maseetkhani Gat and Razhakhani Gat	
with four alaps and four tans in raag bhairav	
Chapter No.5: Learn to play Razhakhani Gat with four alap and four	
tans in raag Durga	
Chapter No.6: Learn to play Razhakhani Gat with four alap and four	
tans in raag Bhimpalas	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Knowledge of following talas with demonstration:	
a)Ektal b)Roopak	
Chapter No.8: Knowledge of following talas with demonstration:	
a)Aaddha b) Deepchandi	
Chapter No.9: Learn to demonstrate ekgun, dugun and chaugun of the following talas a)Roopak b)Teental	

#### **Text Books References**

- 1. Sangeet Visharad by Vasant, Hathras publications
- 2. Kramik Pustak Malika VOL I, II, III,IV,V,VI by Pt.Bhathkhande, Hathras Publications
- 3. Tabala ka Udgam, Vikas aur Vadanashailiyam by Yogamaya Shukla, Delhi University
- 4. Sangeet Shastra Dharpan by Prof.A.U.Patil, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 5. Hamare Sangeet Ratna by Prabhulal Garag, Hathras publications
- 6. Bharatiya Sangeet Ka Itihas by Sharatchandra paranjpe, Caukamba Vidyabhavan
- 7. Bharatiya Sangeet Vadyakalu by Rajeev Purandare, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 8. Indian Musical Tradition, Deshpande, MM Publication
- 9. Sangeet Shshtra Parichaya, by AU patil, SS Taralagatti, G.B.Aawate, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 10. Bharathiya Sangeet Charithrey by Dr.B.D.Pathak, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 11. Hindustani Sangeet by Mrithunjay Swami Puranikmatt, Prasarang KU Dharwad

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30
Summative Assessment - Practical Final Exam	70
Total	100

### Bachelor of Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (Tabla)

#### BA Semester 2

#### Title of the course: Hindustani Music / Tabla Practical

Course 2	
<b>Number of Theory Credits</b>	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	65

Content of Course – Tabla Practical	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Learn to demonstrate ekgun, dugun and chaugun of the following talas a)Roopak b)Ektal c)Aadha	
Chapter No.2: Knowledge to demonstrate and learn to play thekas	
and four badal thekas of following talas: a)Roopak b)Dhumali	
Chapter No.3: Knowledge to demonstrate and learn to play thekas	
and four badal thekas of following talas:	
a)Aadha b)Ektal	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Learn to play one Peshkar with four platas ending with tihai in taal Zaptal	
Chapter No.5: Learn to play One Peshkar and two kaydas with four platas ending with tihai in taal Teental	
Chapter No.6: Learn to play Rela, Thukda, Gath, Chakradaar in Taal Teental	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Learn to play Teental Vilambit	
Chapter No.8: Learn to play Ektal Vilambit	
Chapter No.9: Learn to play Sath-sangat in taal Roopak	

#### **Text Books References**

- 1. Sangeet Visharad by Vasant, Hathras publications
- 2. Kramik Pustak Malika VOL I, II, III,IV,V,VI by Pt.Bhathkhande, Hathras Publications
- 3. Tabala ka Udgam, Vikas aur Vadanashailiyam by Yogamaya Shukla, Delhi University
- 4. Sangeet Shastra Dharpan by Prof.A.U.Patil, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 5. Hamare Sangeet Ratna by Prabhulal Garag, Hathras publications
- 6. Bharatiya Sangeet Ka Itihas by Sharatchandra paranjpe, Caukamba Vidyabhavan
- 7. Bharatiya Sangeet Vadyakalu by Rajeev Purandare, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 8. Indian Musical Tradition, Deshpande, MM Publication
- 9. Sangeet Shshtra Parichaya, by AU patil, SS Taralagatti, G.B.Aawate, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 10. Bharathiya Sangeet Charithrey by Dr.B.D.Pathak, Prasarang KU Dharwad
- 11. Hindustani Sangeet by Mrithunjay Swami Puranikmatt, Prasarang KU Dharwad

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30
Summative Assessment - Practical Final Exam	70
Total	100

# Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music)

### Semester 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup>

#### **ADMISSION ELIGIBILITY**

#### 1: Invitation of Applications:

- a) The University shall issue a notification for admission to various UG Programmes for all odd semesters soon after the announcement of PUC II year / 10+2 results.
- b) Admissions shall be purely based on merit cm roster as per the norms of Government of Karnataka issued from time to time.
- c) Academic year normally commences in the month of June every year. The exact date for commencement of academic year shall be decided by the University.
- d) Affiliated colleges shall admit students for each programme not exceeding the approved intake. Prior approval from the University is mandatory in case the admissions exceed approved limit.
- 2: ELIGIBILITY: A candidate who has passed two-year Pre-University Course (PUC) Examination conducted by Pre-University Education Board, Government of Karnataka, or 10+2 Examination conducted by CBSE or equivalent examinations by any Other State or any other recognized Board / Department shall be eligible for admission to First Semester U.G. Programme.

For B.A. / B.P.A (Music)./ Programmes: A candidate with PUC / 10+2 of any stream or 3-year Diploma Course with any subject or 2-year JOC / ITI of any subject shall be eligible.

# Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) Semester 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Theory and Practical

	SEMESTER: 1
1.	<ul> <li>Course-1: Theory: Khayal</li> <li>Course-2: Practical: Khayal</li> <li>Open Elective: Khayal</li> </ul>
2.	<ul> <li>Course-1: Theory: Sitar</li> <li>Course-2: Practical: Sitar</li> <li>Open Elective: Sitar</li> </ul>
3.	<ul> <li>Course-1: Theory: Violin</li> <li>Course-2: Practical: Violin</li> <li>Open Elective: Violin</li> </ul>
4.	<ul> <li>Course-1: Theory: Thumri</li> <li>Course-2: Practical: Thumri</li> <li>Open Elective: Thumri</li> </ul>
5.	<ul> <li>Course-1 : Theory : Tabla</li> <li>Course-2 : Practical : Tabla</li> <li>Open Elective : Tabla</li> </ul>
6.	• SEC – Activity Based
	<u>SEMESTER : 2</u>
1.	<ul><li>Course-1 : Theory : Khayal</li><li>Course-2 : Practical : Khayal</li><li>Open Elective : Khayal</li></ul>
2.	<ul><li>Course-1 : Theory : Sitar</li><li>Course-2 : Practical : Sitar</li><li>Open Elective : Sitar</li></ul>
3.	<ul> <li>Course-1: Theory: Violin</li> <li>Course-2: Practical: Violin</li> <li>Open Elective: Violin</li> </ul>
4.	<ul> <li>Course-1: Theory: Thumri</li> <li>Course-2: Practical: Thumri</li> <li>Open Elective: Thumri</li> </ul>
5.	<ul> <li>Course-1: Theory: Tabla</li> <li>Course-2: Practical: Tabla</li> <li>Open Elective: Tabla</li> </ul>

### **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music)**

### Discipline Specific Core Course – DSCC – (Hindustani Music-Khyal, Thumri, Sitar, Tabla and Violin)

In the subject of Hindustani Music students can offer 2 DSCC subjects.

There shall be 5 students per batch for practical class. Boys and girls batch should be done separately.

#### **Teaching hours**

Theory 3 hours = Total 3 hours /week credit: 3

Practical 6 hours = Total 6 hours/week credit: 3

Total work load= 42 hours for theory and 65 hours for practical **Total credit: 6** 

#### **Scheme of examination**

**Theory: 100** Marks (70 Sem end +30 IA) with 3 hours duration

Practical: 100 Marks (70 Sem end+ 30 IA) 20minutes duration for Each Student.

Internal Assessment (IA): 30 marks for Theory and 30 marks for Practical

#### **Modal Curriculum**

Name of the Degree Program: B.P.A (Music)

**Discipline Core:** Music **Total Credits for the Program:** 176

Starting year of implementation: 2021-22

#### **Program Outcomes:**

#### By the end of the program the students will be able to:

- Get the theoretical and practical knowledge of the prescribed syllabus of their respective DSCC subjects. Thus will have strong foundation of classical music which is very essential for advanced training in music.
- Sing Bada Khayal and Chota Khayal, Bandish with Alaps and Taans along with theoretical knowledge. Students of Instrumental music will able to demonstrate Solo play in their respective musical instruments of their respective DSCC subjects with theoretical knowledge.

#### **Assessment:**

#### Weightage for assessments (in percentage)

Type of Course	Formative Assessment / IA	<b>Summative Assessment</b>
Theory	30 (15+15)	70
Practical	30 (15+15)	70
Projects		
<b>Experiential Learning</b>		
(Internshipsetc.)		

# Curriculum Structure for the Undergraduate Degree Program B.P.A (Music)

**Total Credits for the Program: 176** 

Name of the Degree Program: BPA (Music)

**Starting Year of Implementation: 2021-22** 

#### **Program Articulation Matrix:**

This matrix lists only the core courses. Core courses are essential to earn the degree in that discipline/subject. They include courses such as theory, practical, project, internships etc. Elective courses may be listed separately

Semester	Title/Name ofthe course	Program outcomes that the course addresses (not more than3 per course)	Pre- requisite course(s)	Pedagogy##	Assessment\$
1	BPA (Music)	PO1-PO9		L+P	30 (15+15)
2	BPA (Music)	PO2 - PO9	I Sem BPA (Music)	L+P	30 (15+15)

## Pedagogy for student engagement is predominantly lectures and prcaticals. However, other pedagogies enhancing better student engagement is recommended for each course. The list includes active learning/ course projects/ problem or project-based learning/ case studies/self-study like seminar, term paper or MOOC

Every course includes assessment for higher order thinking skills (Applying/ Analyzing/ Evaluating/Creating). However, this column may contain alternate assessment methods that help formative assessment (i.e. assessment for learning).

### **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music)**

**Semester: 1 KHAYAL** 

Course Title: (DSCC) Khyal-I Theory-I and Khyal-I Practical-I		
Total Contact Hours: L42 + P65 Course Credits: 3+3 Credits		
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 Duration of ESA/ Exam: <b>3 hours</b> theory		
(15+15)	subject and 20 minutes duration for each	
	candidate in practical subject	
Model Syllabus Authors:	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	
Performing Arts Curriculum Committee		

<sup>•</sup> L= Lecture P=Practical

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of origin of music and technical terms of music.
- 2. To impart the knowledge of basics (swara and laya aspect) of practical music and writing the bandish in swaralipi-paddati.
- 3. In practical course objective is to train the students to sing basics of Khyal presentation.

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the knowledge about origin of music.
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to write Bandish in Swaralipi-Paddati.
- 3. At the end of the course the students will be able to sing basics of Khyal presentation.

### Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (Khayal)

**BPA Semester 1** 

#### Title of the course: Hindustani Music: Khayal

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of Theory	Number of lecture
Theory Credits	hours/semester	Credits	hours/semester
3	42	3	65

Content of Course – 1 Theory Khayal Theory	39/42 Hr
Unit – 1:	14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of writing Chota Khyal Bandish in Swaralipi paddhati of ragas prescribed for practical course.	
<b>Chapter No. 2:</b> Knowledge of writing Bada Khyal Bandish in Swaralipi paddhati of ragas prescribed for practical course.	
Chapter No. 3: Knowledge of writing Alaps and Taans of Bada Khyal and Chota Khyal in Swaralipi paddhati of ragas prescribed for practical course.	
Unit – 2:	14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Origin of Music	
<b>Chapter No.5:</b> Knowledge Pt. Bhathkande and Pt. V.D. Palsukar	
notation system.	
Chapter No.6: Biographies of the following eminent personalities A)Jayadev B) Swamy Haridas	
Unit – 3:	14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Definition of the following Technical Terms	
a)Sangeet b)Naad c)Shruti d)Swara e)Aaroh-avaroh	
f)Taal g)Laya	
Chapter No.8: Knowledge of Saragamgeet, Chota khyal and Lakshangeet	
Chapter No.9: Study of theoretical details of Ragas and Talas prescribed	
for the practical course	

#### **Text Books**

#### References

- 1. Sangeet shastra Dhrapana-A.U.Patil- Prasarnaga, Karnatak University, Dharwad-1975
- 2. Bharatiy Sangeet Charitre-B.D.Pathak Prasarnaga, Karnatak University, Dharwad-1975
- 3. Sangeet Visharad Vansant, Sangeet Karyalaya Hartharas
- 4. Hindustani Sangeet Mrutyunjayaswami Puranikmath Prasarnaga, Karnatak University, Dharwad
- 5. Rag Darshan-Rajeev Purndare-Prasarnaga Karnatak University Dharwad.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks			
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30		
Summative Assessment - Theory Final Exam	70		
Total 100			

KHAYAL - COURSE 2	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Learn to sing Swaras of Madya Saptak, Mandra Saptak and Tara Saptak	
Chapter No.2: Learn to sing six alankaras inThaat Bilawal	
Chapter No.3: Learn to sing six alankaras in Thaat Kalyan	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
<b>Chapter No.4:</b> Learn to sing a Saragam geet and a Chota khyal with four Alaps and four Tans in the Raag Bhoop	
Chapter No.5: Learn to sing a Saragamgeet and a Chota khyal with four Alaps and four Tans in Raag Alhaiya Bilawal	
Chapter No.6: Knowledge of following Talas with demonstration. a) Teental b)Dadra	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Learn to sing a Bada khyal and a Chota khyal in Raga Yaman	
<b>Chapter No.8:</b> Learn to sing a Bada khyal and a Chota khyal in Raga Bhimpalas	
Chapter No.9: Detail knowledge of Ragas and Talas prescribed for practical course of the I- semester	

### **Text Books**

#### References

- 1) Bhatkhande Kramik Pusthak Malika-V.N.Bhatkande-Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras
- 2) Rag Darshan-Rajeev Purndare-Prasarnaga Karnatak University Dharwad
- 3) Raga BhodhBhag 1to 6 –Pt.B.R.Devdhar-Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras

#### Pedagogy - Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks			
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30		
Summative Assessment - Theory 70			
Total	100		

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

## Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (Khayal)

#### Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

Course Title: OEC Khayal		
Total Contact Hours: L + I + P =60	Course Credits: $0+1+2=3$ credits	
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/Exam: 15 minutes duration for each candidate in practical subject	
Model Syllabus Authors: PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM COMMITTEE	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	

• L= Lecture I=Instruction P=Practical

#### **Course Pre-requisite (s):**

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 4. To impart the knowledge of shuddha and vikruta swaras.
- 5. To impart the knowledge of sargam geet and chota khayal
- 6. To impart the knowledge of singing shudda and vikruta swaras. Sargam geet and chota khyal with alap and Taans

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

(Course outcomes are statements of observable student actions that serve as evidence of knowledge, skills and values acquired in this course)

- 4. At the end of the course the students will be able to know the basics of classical music(swara and laya)
- 5.At the end of the course the students will be able to sing swrageet, chota khayal with alap and taans
- 6. At the end of the course the students will be able to demonstrate talas.

### Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (Khayal)

### Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

Title of the course: OEC Khayal

Course 1	
<b>Number of Theory Credits</b>	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	60

OEC Khayal	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Learn to sing Different Swaras (Komal and Teevra)	
Chapter No. 2: Learn to sing six alankaras in thaat bhairav	
Chapter No. 3: Learn to sing six alankaras in thaat bilawal	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Theoretical knowledge of raag bhairav	
Chapter No.5: Learn to sing Sargam geet and Chota Khayal in raag bhairav.	
Chapter No.6: Learn to sing Chota Khayal with four aalaps and four taans in raag bhairav.	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Learn to sing bhada khyal and chota khyal with four aalaps and four tans in raag bhairav.	
Chapter No.8: Learn to sing bhada khyal and chota khyal with four aalaps and four tans in raag durga.	
Chapter No.9: Knowledge of following taalas with demonstration a) Dadra b) Teen taal	

#### **Text Books**

#### References

- 5. Raag darshan Rajeev Purandare Prasaranga, Karnataka University, Dharwad
- 6. Sangeet Visharad Laxminarayan Garg Sangeet Karyalaya, Hataras
- 7. Bhatkande Kramika pusthaka malika V N Bhatkande Sangeet Karyalaya, Hataras
- 8. Sangeet Shastra parichaya-A.U.Patil, S H taralagatti, GB Awate, Prasarang KUD

#### Pedagogy: Practical class and experiential learning

Formative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Internal Assignment	30
Practical	70
Total	100

### Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) Semester 1 SITAR

Course Title: (DSCC) Sitar-I Theory-1 and Sitar-I Practical-1		
Total Contact Hours: L42 + P65	Course Credits: 3+3 Credits	
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/ Exam: <b>3 hours</b> theory subject and <b>20 minutes</b> duration for each candidate in practical subject	
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts Curriculum Committee	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	

• L= Lecture P=Practical

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of origin of sitar and technical terms of music.
- 2. To impart the knowledge of writing the Gats in swaralipi-paddati.
- 3. In practical course, objective is to train the students to play basics of sitar presentation

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the knowledge about origin of Sitar.
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to write Gats in swaralipi paddati.
- 3. At the end of the course the students will be able to play basics of sitar presentation

# Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (Sitar)

**BPA Semester 1** 

#### Title of the course: Hindustani Music: Sitar

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of Theory	Number of lecture
<b>Theory Credits</b>	hours/semester	Credits	hours/semester
3	42	3	65

Content of Course – 1 Theory Sitar Theory	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of writing Dhrut Gat in Swaralipi paddhati of ragas prescribed for practical course.	
Chapter No. 2: Knowledge of writing Vilambit Ghat in Swaralipi paddhati of ragas prescribed for practical course.	
Chapter No. 3: Knowledge of writing Alaps and Paltas of Vilambit Ghat and Dhrut Ghat in Swaralipi paddhati of ragas prescribed for practical course.	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Origin of Sitar	
Chapter No.5: Knowledge Pt. Bhathkande and Pt. V.D. Palsukar notation system.	
Chapter No.6: Biographies of the following eminent personalities a) Pt. Bhathkande b) Pt. V.D. Paluskar	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Definition of following Technical Terms a) Sangeet b)Naad c)Shruti d)Sam e)Alap f)Jod alapa g)Raga	
Chapter No.8: Knowledge of Maseetkhani Gat, Razakhani Gat, Chala That and Achal That	
Chapter No.9: Study of theoretical details of Ragas and Talas prescribed for practical course	

#### **Text Books / References**

- 1. Hindustani Sangeet Mrutyunjaswami Puranikmath Prasarnaga Karnatak University, Dharwad.
- 2. Musica lInstruments of India-KrishnaMurthy Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. My Music My Life-Ravishankar–Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers Pvt.Ltd.
- 4. Rag Darshan-Rajeev Purndare-Prasarnaga Karnatak University Dharwad.
- 5. Bharatiya Sangeet Vadyagalu- Rajeev Purandare- Prasarnaga Karnatak University Dharwad.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30	
Summative Assessment - Theory 70		
Total	100	

SITAR - COURSE 2	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Learn to play Swaras of Madya Saptak, Mandra Saptak and Tara Saptak	
Chapter No.2: Learn to play six alankaras inThaat Bilawal	
Chapter No.3: Learn to play six alankaras in Thaat Kalyan	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Learn to play a Razakhani Gat with four Alaps and four Paltas in Raag Bhoop	
Chapter No.5: Learn to play a Razakhani Ga twith four Alaps and four Paltas in Raag Alhaiya Bilawal	
Chapter No.6: Knowledge of following Talas with demonstration. a) Teental b)Dadra	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Learn to play a Maseetkhani Gat and Razakhani Gat in Raga Yaman	
<b>Chapter No.8:</b> Learn to play a Maseetkhani Gat and Razakhani Gat in Raga Bhimpalas	
Chapter No.9: Detail knowledge of Ragas and Talas prescribed for practical course of the I- semester	

#### **Text Books**

#### References

- 1) Bhatkhande Kramik Pusthak Malika-V.N.Bhatkande-Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras
- 2) Rag Darshan-Rajeev Purndare-Prasarnaga Karnatak University Dharwad
- 3) Raga BhodhBhag 1to 6 –Pt.B.R.Devdhar-Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras

#### Pedagogy - Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30	
Summative Assessment - Theory	70	
Total	100	

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

# Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (Sitar)

#### Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

Course Title: <b>OEC Sitar</b>	
Total Contact Hours: L + I + P =60	Course Credits: $0+1+2=3$ credits
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/Exam: <b>15 minutes</b> duration for each candidate in practical subject
Model Syllabus Authors: PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM COMMITTEE	Summative Assessment Marks: 70

• L= Lecture I=Instruction P=Practical

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of shuddha and vikruta swaras.
- 2. To impart the knowledge of Razhakhani gat
- 3. To impart the knowledge of playing shudda and vikruta swaras. Razhakhani Gats with alap and Taans

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to know the basics of classical music(swara and laya)
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to play Rajakhani gat with alap and taans
- 3. At the end of the course the students will be able to demonstrate talas.

# Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (Sitar)

#### Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

#### Title of the course: OEC SITAR

Course 1	
<b>Number of Theory Credits</b>	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	60

OEC Sitar	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of basic strokes of sitar	
Chapter No. 2: Learn to play six alankaras in thaat bilawal	
Chapter No. 3: Learn to sing six alankaras in thaat kalyan	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Theoretical knowledge of raag yaman and Aliya bilawal	
Chapter No.5: Learn to play razakhani gat in raag yaman.	
Chapter No.6: Learn to play razakhani gat in Aliya bilawal.	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Learn to play Maseetkhani gat and razakhani gat with four aalaps and four taans in raag yaman	
Chapter No.8: Learn to play Maseetkhani gat and razakhani gat with four aalaps and four tans in raag Aliya bilawal.	
Chapter No.9: Knowledge of following taalas with demonstration a) Dadra b) Teen taal	

#### **Text Books**

#### References

- 1. Raag darshan Rajeev Purandare Prasaranga, Karnataka University, Dharwad
- 2. Sangeet Visharad Laxminarayan Garg Sangeet Karyalaya, Hataras
- 3. Bhatkande Kramika pusthaka malika V N Bhatkande Sangeet Karyalaya, Hataras
- 4. Sangeet Shastra parichaya-A.U.Patil, S H taralagatti, GB Awate, Prasarang KUD

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30	
Summative Assessment - Theory	70	
Total	100	

### Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) Semester 1 VIOLIN

Course Title: (DSCC) Violin-I Theory-1 and Violin-I Practical-1	
Total Contact Hours: L 42 + P 65 Course Credits: 3+3	
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/Exam: <i>3 hours</i> theory subject and <i>20 minutes</i> duration for each candidate in practical subject
Model Syllabus Authors: PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM COMMITTEE	Summative Assessment Marks: 70

• L= Lecture P=Practical

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of origin of violin and technical terms of music.
- 2. To impart the knowledge of writing the Gats in swaralipi-paddati.
- 3. In practical course, objective is to train the students to play basics of Violin presentation

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the knowledge about origin of violin
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to write Gats in swaralipi paddati.
- 3. At the end of the course the students will be able to play basics of violin presentation.

### **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music)**

#### **Semester 1 VIOLIN**

Title of the course: Hindustani Music: Violin

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42	3	65

Content of Course – 1 Theory Violin Theory
Unit – 1:
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of writing Dhrut Gat in Swaralipi paddhati of ragas prescribed for practical course.
Chapter No. 2: Knowledge of writing Vilambit Ghat in Swaralipi paddhati of ragas prescribed for practical course.
Chapter No. 3: Knowledge of writing Alaps and Paltas of Vilambit Ghat and Dhrut Ghat in Swaralipi paddhati of ragas prescribed for practical course.
Unit – 2:
Chapter No.4: Origin of Violin
Chapter No.5: Knowledge Pt. Bhathkande and Pt. V.D. Palsukar notation system.
Chapter No.6: Biographies of the following eminent personalities a) Pt. Bhathkande b) Pt. V.D. Paluskar
Unit – 3:
Chapter No.7: Definition of following Technical Terms  a) Sangeet b)Naad c)Shruti d)Sam e)Alap f) Pakad g)Raga
Chapter No.8: Knowledge of Vilambit gat and Drut Gat in Violin
Chapter No.9: Study of theoretical details of Ragas and Talas prescribed for practical course

#### **Text Books**

#### References

- 1. Hindustani Sangeet Mrutyunjaswami Puranikmath Prasarnaga Karnatak University, Dharwad.
- 2. Musica lInstruments of India-KrishnaMurthy Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. My Music My Life-Ravishankar–Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers Pvt.Ltd.
- 4. Rag Darshan-Rajeev Purndare-Prasarnaga Karnatak University Dharwad.
- 5. Bharatiya Sangeet Vadyagalu- Rajeev Purandare- Prasarnaga Karnatak University Dharwad.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30	
Summative Assessment - Theory Final Exam	70	
Total	100	

VIOLIN - COURSE 2	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Learn to play Swaras of Madya Saptak, Mandra Saptak and Tara Saptak	
Chapter No.2: Learn to play six alankaras inThaat Bilawal	
Chapter No.3: Learn to play six alankaras in Thaat Kalyan	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Learn to play a Drut Gat with four Alaps and four Paltas in Raag Bhoop	
Chapter No.5: Learn to play a Drut with four Alaps and four Paltas in Raag Alhaiya Bilawal	
Chapter No.6: Knowledge of following Talas with demonstration. a) Teental b)Dadra	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Learn to play a Vilambit Gat and Drut Gat in Raga Yaman	
Chapter No.8: Learn to play a Vilambit Gat and Drut Gat in Raga Bhimpalas	
Chapter No.9: Detail knowledge of Ragas and Talas prescribed for practical course of the I- semester	

#### **Text Books References**

- 1) Bhatkhande Kramik Pusthak Malika-V.N.Bhatkande-Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras
- 2) Rag Darshan-Rajeev Purndare-Prasarnaga Karnatak University Dharwad
- 3) Raga BhodhBhag 1to 6 Pt.B.R.Devdhar-Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras

#### Pedagogy - Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment 3	p	
Summative Assessment - Theory	70	
Total	100	

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

# Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (Violin)

#### Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

Course Title: OEC Violin	
Total Contact Hours: L + I + P =60	Course Credits: $0+1+2=3$ credits
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/Exam: <b>15 minutes</b> duration for each candidate in practical subject
Model Syllabus Authors: PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM COMMITTEE	Summative Assessment Marks: 70

<sup>•</sup> L= Lecture I=Instruction P=Practical

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of shuddha and vikruta swaras.
- 2. To impart the knowledge of drut gat
- 3. To impart the knowledge of playing shudda and vikruta swaras. Drut Gats with alap and Taans

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to know the basics of classical music(swara and laya)
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to play drut gat with alap and taans
- 3. At the end of the course the students will be able to demonstrate talas.

# Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (Violin)

#### Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

#### Title of the course: OEC VIOLIN

Course 1	
<b>Number of Theory Credits</b>	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	60

OEC Violin	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of violin bowing	
Chapter No. 2: Learn to play six alankaras in thaat bilawal	
Chapter No. 3: Learn to sing six alankaras in thaat kalyan	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Theoretical knowledge of raag yaman and Aliya bilawal	
Chapter No.5: Learn to play drut gat in raag yaman	
Chapter No.6: Learn to play drut gat in Aliya bilawal.	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Learn to play vilambit gat and drut gat with four aalaps and four taanasin raag yaman.	
Chapter No.8: Learn to play vilambit gat and drut gat with four aalaps and four taanasin raag Aliya bilawal.	
Chapter No.9: Knowledge of following taalas with demonstration a) Dadra b) Teen taal	

#### **Text Books**

#### References

- 1. Raag darshan Rajeev Purandare Prasaranga, Karnataka University, Dharwad
- 2. Sangeet Visharad Laxminarayan Garg Sangeet Karyalaya, Hataras
- 3. Bhatkande Kramika pusthaka malika V N Bhatkande Sangeet Karyalaya, Hataras
- 4. Sangeet Shastra parichaya-A.U.Patil, S H taralagatti, GB Awate, Prasarang KUD

#### Pedagogy - Lecturing and Experimental Learning

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30	
Summative Assessment - Theory	70	
Total	100	

### Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) Semester 1 THUMRI

Course Title: (DSCC) Thumri-I Theory 1 and Thumri-I Practical 1		
Total Contact Hours: L 42 + P 65	Course Credits: 3+3	
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/Exam: <b>3 hours</b> theory subject and <b>20 minutes</b> duration for each candidate in practical subject	
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts Curriculum Committee	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	

• L= Lecture P=Practical

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of origin of thumri and technical terms of music.
- 2. To impart the knowledge of writing the thumri in swaralipi-paddati and to give training to sing thumri composition.
- 3. In practical course, objective is to train the students to sing basics of Thumri presentation

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the knowledge about origin of Thumri.
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to write Thumri in swaralipi paddhati and will be able to sing thumri composition.
- 3. At the end of the course the students will be able to sing basics of thumri presentation.

### **Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music)**

#### **Semester 1 THUMRI**

#### Title of the course: Hindustani Music: Thumri

Course 1	rse 1 Course 2		
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42	3	65

Content of Course – 1 Theory Thumri Theory	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of writing Composition in Swaralipi paddhati of ragas prescribed for practical course.	
Chapter No. 2: Knowledge of writing Thumri Bandish in Swaralipi paddhati of ragas prescribed for practical course.	
Chapter No. 3: Knowledge of writing Sargam Geet and Lakshan Geet in Swaralipi paddhati as prescribed for practical course.	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Origin of Thumri	
Chapter No.5: Knowledge Pt. Bhathkande and Pt. V.D. Palsukar notation system.	
Chapter No.6: Biographies of the following eminent personalities a) Vidhushi Shobha Gurutu b) Vidhushi BadeMotibai	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Definition of following Technical Terms a)Bandish b)Swara c)KomalSwara d)TeevraSwara e)Vikrat Swara f)Taal g)Laya	
Chapter No.8: Knowledge of Thumri, Bhajan, Chaturang and Gazal.	
Chapter No.9: Study of theoretical details of Ragas and Talas prescribed for practical course	

#### **Text Books**

#### References

- 1. Sangeet shastra Part I and II R.M Purandare, S.H.Taralagatti, G.B.Avate Prasarnaga Karnatak University Dharwad
- 2. Raga Darshan-RajeevPurandre-Prasarnaga KarnatakUniversity Dharwad
- 3. Sangeet Shastra Darpan-A.U.Patil-Prasarnaga Karnatak University Dharwad
- 4. Sangeet Sanjeevini- R.I.Hiremath

#### Pedagogy - Lecturing and Experimental Learning

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30	
Summative Assessment - Theory	70	
Total	100	

THUMRI - COURSE 2	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Learn to sing Swaras of Madya Saptak, Mandra Saptak and Tara Saptak	
Chapter No.2: Learn to sing Saragam Geet in Raag Kafi	
Chapter No.3: Learn to sing Lakshan Geet in Raag Kafi	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Learn to sing Chota Khayal with four Alaps and four Tans in Raag Kafi	
Chapter No.5: Learn to sing Chota Khayal with four Alaps and four Tans in Raag Kalavati	
Chapter No.6: Knowledge of following Talas with demonstration. a) Teental b)Dadra	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Learn to sing a Thumri composition its full development and techniques in Raag Kafi	
Chapter No.8: Learn to sing 1 Dasarapada of 14 <sup>th</sup> century and 1 Vachana of 12 <sup>th</sup> century	
Chapter No.9: Detail knowledge of Ragas and Talas prescribed for practical course of the I- semester	

#### **Text Books**

#### References

- 1) Bhatkhande Kramik Pusthak Malika-V.N.Bhatkande-Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras
- 2) Rag Darshan-Rajeev Purndare-Prasarnaga Karnatak University Dharwad
- 3) Raga BhodhBhag 1to 6 –Pt.B.R.Devdhar-Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment 3	0
Summative Assessment - Theory	70
Total	100

### Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (Thumri)

#### Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

Course Title: <b>OEC Thumri</b>	
Total Contact Hours: L + I + P =60	Course Credits: 0+ 1+2 = 3 credits
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/Exam: <b>15 minutes</b> duration for each candidate in practical subject
Model Syllabus Authors: PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM COMMITTEE	Summative Assessment Marks: 70

• L= Lecture I=Instruction P=Practical

#### **Course Pre-requisite (s):**

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of shuddha and vikruta swaras.
- 2. To impart the knowledge of sargam geet and chota khayal
- 3. To impart the knowledge of singing shudda and vikruta swaras. Thumri compositions with its development.

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

(Course outcomes are statements of observable student actions that serve as evidence of knowledge, skills and values acquired in this course)

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to know the basics of classical music(swara and laya)
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to sing swrageet, Thumri compositions with its development.
- 3. At the end of the course the students will be able to demonstrate talas.

## Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) (Thumri)

#### Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

#### Title of the course: OEC THUMRI

Course 1	
<b>Number of Theory Credits</b>	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	60

OEC Thumri	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of different swaras	
Chapter No. 2: Learn to play six alankaras in thaat bilawal	
Chapter No. 3: Learn to sing six alankaras in thaat kalyan	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Theoretical knowledge of raag khamaj	
Chapter No.5: Learn to sing sargam geet in raag khamaj	
Chapter No.6: Learn to sing vachana	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Learn to sing Chota khyal in raag khamaj.	
Chapter No.8: Learn to sing thumri composition in raag khamaj.	
Chapter No.9: Knowledge of following taalas with demonstration a) Bhajan teka b) Deep chandi	

#### **Text Books**

#### References

- 1. Raag darshan Rajeev Purandare Prasaranga, Karnataka University, Dharwad
- 2. Sangeet Visharad Laxminarayan Garg Sangeet Karyalaya, Hataras
- 3. Bhatkande Kramika pusthaka malika V N Bhatkande Sangeet Karyalaya, Hataras
- 4. Thumri gayaki R.C. Mehta
- 5. Thumri parichay Leela karval

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30
Summative Assessment - Theory	70
Total	100

### Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) Semester 1 TABLA

Course Title: (DSCC) Tabla-I Theory 1 and Tabla-I Practical 1	
Total Contact Hours: L 42 + P 65	Course Credits: 3+3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/Exam: <b>3 hours</b> theory subject and <b>20 minutes</b> duration for each candidate in practical subject
Model Syllabus Authors: PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM COMMITTEE	Summative Assessment Marks: 70

• L= Lecture P=Practical

#### **Course Pre-requisite (s):**

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of origin of tabla and technical terms of music.
- 2. To impart the knowledge of writing tabla compositions in talalipi-paddati and to give training to play tabla compositions.
- 3. In practical course, objective is to train the students to play basics of tabla presentation

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

(Course outcomes are statements of observable student actions that serve as evidence of knowledge, skills and values acquired in this course)

- 4. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the knowledge about origin of Tabla.
- 5. At the end of the course the students will be able to write Tabla compositions in talaalipi paddhati and will be able to play those compositions.
- 6. At the end of the course the students will be able to play basic tabla presentation.

#### **Semester 1 TABLA**

Title of the course: Hindustani Music: Tabla

Course 1 Course 2			
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42	3	65

Content of Course – 1 Theory Tabla Theory	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of writing Thekas in Talalipi paddhati of Talas prescribed for practical course.	
Chapter No. 2: Knowledge of writing Peshkar, Kayda, and paltas in Talalipi paddhati of the talas prescribed for practical course	
Chapter No. 3: Knowledge of writing Thukda ,Mukda and chakradar of the talas prescribed for practical course	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Origin of Tabla	
Chapter No.5: Knowledge Pt.V. N. Bhathkande and Pt. V.D. Palsukar notation system.	
Chapter No.6: Biographies of the following eminent personalities a) Pt. Kante maharaj b) Pt. Nana Panse	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Definition of following Technical Terms a) Sangeet b) Naad c) Tala d) Matra e) Sam f) Khali g) Bhari	
Chapter No.8: Knowledge of Peshkar, Kayda and Tukada	
Chapter No.9: Study of theoretical details of Talas prescribed for practical course	

#### **Text Books References**

- 1. Nibaddha Sangeeth -Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras
- 2. Musica lInstruments of India-KrishnaMurthy MunshiramManoharlalPublishersPvt.Ltd
- 3. TheMusic ofIndia-SripasdhBandopadhya-D.B.TanpurewaleSonsandco.pvt.ltd.Bombay
- 4. AbhinavTalManjari-BySathyanarayanVashi

#### Pedagogy – Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30	
Summative Assessment - Theory	70	
Total	100	

TABLA - COURSE 2	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Learn to play basic bols of Tabla and Dagga	
Chapter No.2: Learn to play thekas with demonstration of following Talas a)Jhaptal b)Dadra	
Chapter No.3: Learn to sing Lakshan Geet in Raag Kafi	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Learn to play 1 Peshkar with 5 paltas ending with Tihai in Tala Teental	
Chapter No.5: Learn to play 1 Kayada with 5 paltas ending with Tihai in Tala Teental	
Chapter No.6: Learn to play a 'Dhir-Dhir' exercise.	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Learn to play 4 Mukdas in Tala Teental	
Chapter No.8: Learn to play 4 Thukda in Tala Teental	
Chapter No.9: Learn to play 2 Chakradars in Tala Teental	

#### **Text Books References**

- $1.\ Abhinav Tal Manjari-By Sathyanarayan Vashisth$
- 2. The Music of India-SripasdhBandopadhya-D.B.Tanpurewale Sonsandco.pvt.ltd.Bombay
- 3. Nibaddha Sangeeth-Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras

#### **Pedagogy – Practical Classes and Experimental Learning**

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30	
Summative Assessment - Theory	70	
Total	100	

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

### Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

Course Title: OEC Tabla	
Total Contact Hours: L + I + P =60	Course Credits: 0+ 1+2 = 3 credits
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/Exam: <b>15 minutes</b> duration for each candidate in practical subject
Model Syllabus Authors: PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM COMMITTEE	Summative Assessment Marks: 70

• L= Lecture I=Instruction P=Practical

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of basics of Tabla playing(different bols of Tabla and Dugga)
- 2. To impart the knowledge of playing Thekas and badal Thekas of different Talas
- 3. To impart the knowledge of solo play in tabla (Peshkaar, Kayda, Mukhda and Thukda)

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

(Course outcomes are statements of observable student actions that serve as evidence of knowledge, skills and values acquired in this course)

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to know basics of Tabla playing(different bols of Tabla and Dugga)
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to play Thekas and badal Thekas of different Talas.
- 3. At the end of the course the students will be able to play solo in tabla (Peshkaar, Kayda , Mukhda and Thukda )

## Semester 1, Discipline Elective (DSE)/ Open Elective (OE)

### Title of the course: OEC TABLA

Course 1	
<b>Number of Theory Credits</b>	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	60

OEC Tabla	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Learn to play basic bols of Tabla	
Chapter No. 2: Learn to play basic bols of Dagga	
Chapter No. 3: Learn to play different bols in Tabla	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Learn to play the following thekas a)Teental b) Zaptal	
Chapter No.5: Learn to play 2 Badal Thekas of following Talas Teental b) Zaptal	
Chapter No.6: Learn to play a kayda in taal teental	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Learn to play teental kayda with four paltas ending with tihai	
Chapter No.8: Learn to play Jhaptal Kayda with four platas ending with tihai	
Chapter No.9: Learn to play 2 Mukhdas in taal Teental	

#### **Text Books / References**

- 1. AbhinavTalManjari-BySathyanarayanVashisth
- TheMusic ofIndia-SripasdhBandopadhy.
   D.B.TanpurewaleSonsandco.pvt.ltd.Bombay
- 3. Nibaddha Sangeeth-Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras
- 4. Taal marthand- Laxmi narayan garage- Sangeet karyalaya hathras

#### **Pedagogy – Practical Classes and Experimental Learning**

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	30	
Summative Assessment - Theory	70	
Total	100	

## Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) Semester 1, Activity Based (SEC)

Course Title: SEC- Activity based	
Total Contact Hours: L + I + P = 30	Course Credits: 0+ 1+1 = 2 credits
Formative Assessment Marks: 15	Duration of ESA/Exam: 15 minutes duration for each candidate in practical subject
Model Syllabus Authors: PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM COMMITTEE	Summative Assessment Marks: 35

• L= Lecture I=Instruction P=Practical

#### **Course Pre-requisite (s):**

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of various musical instruments and their maintenance.
- 2. To impart the knowledge of stage preparation for music programmes, knowledge of sound system
- 3. Visit AIR/Doordarshan to enable the students to understand the process of recording .

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

(Course outcomes are statements of observable student actions that serve as evidence of knowledge, skills and values acquired in this course)

- 1. At the end of the course students will be able to understand different musical instruments and their maintenance.
- 2. At the end of the course students will be able to manage the stage for performance including sound system.
- 3. At the end of the course students will be able to know the process of recording and output.

## **Semester 1, Activity Based (SEC)**

## Title of the course: Activity Based

Course 1	
<b>Number of Theory Credits</b>	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	60

<u>SEC</u>	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of String instruments	
Chapter No. 2: Knowledge of wind instruments	
Chapter No. 3: Knowledge of Percussion instruments	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Knowledge of preparing stage for music programmes	
Chapter No.5: Basic Knowledge of sound system for music programmes	
Chapter No.6: Knowledge of synchronization of sound	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Visit to All India Radio/Doordarshan	
Chapter No.8: Knowledge of music recording	
Chapter No.9: Basic knowledge of harmonium playing	

#### Pedagogy – Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment 3	p	
Summative Assessment - Theory 70		
Total	100	

#### **Semester 2 KHAYAL**

Course Title: (DSCC) Khyal-II Theory 2 and	d Khyal-II Practical 2	
Total Contact Hours: L 42 + P 65	Course Credits: 3+3	
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/Exam: <b>3 hours</b> theory subject and <b>20 minutes</b> duration for each candidate in practical subject	
Model Syllabus Authors: PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM COMMITTEE	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	

<sup>\*</sup>L=Lecturing P=Practical

Course Pre-requisite (s): Knowledge of BPA (Music) Khyal-I.

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of singing shuddha and vikruta swaras in three saptakas.
- 2. To impart the knowledge of singing Saragam Geet, Chota Khayal and Bada Khayal with Alap and Tans. Knowledge of writing Bada khayal and Chota Khayal bandish in swaralip paddhati.
- 3. To impart the knowledge of Talas with demonstration.

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

(Course outcomes are statements of observable student actions that serve as evidence of knowledge, skills and values acquired in this course)

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the knowledge of singing shuddha and vikruta swaras in three saptakas.
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the knowledge of singing Saragam Geet, Chota Khayal and Bada Khayal with Alap and Tans
  - 3. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the knowledge of Talas with demonstration and the theoretical description of raagas.

## Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) Semester 2 KHAYAL

### Title of the course: Hindustani Music: Khayal

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42	3	65

Content of Course – 1 Theory Khayal Theory 2	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of writing Chota Khyal Bandish in Swaralipi paddhati prescribed for practical course.	
Chapter No. 2: Knowledge of writing Bada Khyal Bandish in Swaralipi paddatti prescribed for practical course.	
Chapter No. 3: Knowledge of writing Alaps and Taans of Bada Khyal and Chota Khyal in Swaralipi paddatti prescribed for practical course.	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Nada and its varities.	
Chapter No.5: Knowledge Pt. Bhathkande thaat system.	
Chapter No.6: Biographies of the following eminent personalities a) Tansen b) Tyagraj	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Definition of following Technical Terms a) Alankar b)Taan c)Vadi d)Samvadi e)Anuvadi f)Vivadi g)Theka	
Chapter No.8: Concept of Bada Khyal and Chota Khyal	
Chapter No.9: Study of theoretical details of Ragas and Talas prescribed for practical course	

#### **Text Books**

#### References

- $1.\ Sangeet Shastra Darpan-A.U. Patil-Prasarnaga Karnatak University Dharwad$
- 2. Bhatkhande Sangeeth Shastra Part 1, 2 and 3 Pt. V.N.Bhatkhande- Sangeet KaryalayaHathras
- ${\it 3. Hindustani Sange etgararu-S.V. Mathpthi-Rudreshwar Prathistan-Gorta}$
- 4. SangeetVisharad-Laxminarayan Garg--SangeetKaryalaya Hathras

#### Pedagogy – Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment 3	p	
Summative Assessment - Theory	70	
Total	100	

KHAYAL - COURSE 2	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Learn to sing shuddha and vikruta Swaras in three saptakas	
Chapter No.2: Learn to sing six alankaras in Thaat Bhairav	
Chapter No.3: Learn to sing six alankaras in Thaat Kaafi	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Learn to sing a Saragamgeet and a Chotakhyal with four Alaps and four Tans in Raag Durga	
Chapter No.5: Learn to sing a Saragamgeet and a Chotakhyal with four Alaps and four Tans in Raag Kaafi	
Chapter No.6: Knowledge of following Talas with demonstration.  a) Keharava b) Zaptal	
Unit – 3:	
<b>Chapter No.7:</b> Learn to sing a Bada khyal and a Chota khyal in the in Raga Madamad Saranga	
<b>Chapter No.8:</b> Learn to sing a Bada khyal and a Chota khyal in the in Raga Bhairav	
Chapter No.9: Detail knowledge of Ragas and Talas prescribed for practical course of the II-Semester	

#### **Text Books References**

- 1. Bhatkhande Sangeeth Shastra Part 1, 2 and 3 Pt. V.N.Bhatkhande- Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras
- 2. SangeetVisharad-Laxminarayan Garg--SangeetKaryalaya Hathras

### Pedagogy: Practical class and experiential learning

Formative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
	15+15
Total	30

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

## Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) Semester 2 SITAR

Course Title:Sitar-II Theory and Sitar-II Practical		
Total Contact Hours: L42 + P65	Course Credits: 3+3	
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/Exam: <b>3 hours</b> theory subject and <b>20 minutes</b> duration for each candidate in practical subject	
Model Syllabus Authors: PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM COMMITTEE	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	

Course Pre-requisite (s): Knowledge of Sitar-I.

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of playing shuddha and vikruta swaras in three saptakas
- 2. To impart the knowledge of playing MaseetKhani Gat and Razakhani Gat with platas. knowledge of writing MaseetKhani Gat and Razakhani Gat in swaralipi paddhati
- 3. To impart the knowledge of Talas with demonstration.

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

( Course outcomes are statements of observable student actions that serve as evidence of knowledge, skills and values acquired in this course)

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the knowledge of playing swaras in Madhya, Mandra and Tar Saptak.
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to write MaseetKhani Gat and Razakhani Gat with Alap and Tans.
- 3. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the knowledge of Talas with demonstration.

#### **Semester 2 SITAR**

## Title of the course: Hindustani Music: Sitar

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42	3	65

Content of Course – 1 Theory Sitar Theory 2
Unit – 1:
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of writing Razhakhani Gat in Swaralipi paddatti prescribed for practical course.
Chapter No. 2: Knowledge of writing Maseetkhani in Swaralipipaddatti prescribed for practical course.
Chapter No. 3: Knowledge of writing Alaps and Paltas of MaseetKhani Gat and Razhakhani Gat in Swaralipi paddatti as prescribed for practical course.
Unit – 2:
Chapter No.4: Description of Sitar parts
Chapter No.5: Knowledge Pt. Bhathkande thaat system.
Chapter No.6: Biographies of the following eminent personalities a)Ustad Murad Khan b) Ustad Imdad Khan
Unit – 3:
Chapter No.7: Knowledgeof following Technical Terms
a) Naad b) Ahatnaad c) Anahatnaad d) Sthayi e) Antra
f) Sanchari g) Abhog
Chapter No.8: Importance of Vadi swara in music
Chapter No.9: Study of theoretical details of Ragas and Talas prescribed for practical course

#### **Text Books**

#### References

- 1. LearntoplaySitar- V.R.Ramratan
- 2. AbhinavGeetanjali-1,2,3and4-Pt.RamshreyaJha
- $3.\ Musical Instruments\ of India-Krishnas wami-Mushiram manoharlal Publishers Pvt. Ltd.$
- 4. RagaDarshan-RajeevPurandare-Prasaranga,Karnatak UniversityDharwad

#### Pedagogy - Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment 3	p	
Summative Assessment - Theory	70	
Total	100	

SITAR - COURSE 2
Unit – 1:
Chapter No.1: Learn to play different Swaras (Komal and Teevra)
Chapter No.2: Learn to play six alankaras in Thaat Bhairav
Chapter No.3: Learn to play six alankaras in Thaat Kaafi
Unit – 2:
Chapter No.4: Learn to play a Razakhani Gat with four Alaps and four Paltas in Raag Durga
Chapter No.5: Learn to play a Razakhani Gat with four Alaps and four Paltas in Raag Kaafi
Chapter No.6: Knowledge of following Talas with demonstration.  a) Keharava b) Zaptal
Unit – 3:
Chapter No.7: Learn to play a Maseetkhani Gat and Razakhani Gat in the in Raga Bhoop
Chapter No.8: Learn to play a Maseetkhani Gat and Razakhani Gat in the in Raga Bhairav
Chapter No.9: Detail knowledge of Ragas and Talas prescribed for practical course of the II-Semester

#### **Text Books References**

- 3. Bhatkhande Sangeeth Shastra Part 1, 2 and 3 Pt. V.N.Bhatkhande- Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras
- 4. SangeetVisharad-Laxminarayan Garg--SangeetKaryalaya Hathras

#### Pedagogy – Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment				
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks				
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment 30				
Summative Assessment - Theory 70				
Total 100				

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

## Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) Semester 2 VIOLIN

Course Title: (DSCC) Violin-II Theory and Violin-II Practical				
Total Contact Hours: L42 + P65	Course Credits: 3+3			
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/Exam: <b>3 hours</b> theory subject and <b>20 minutes</b> duration for each candidate in practical subject			
Model Syllabus Authors: PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM COMMITTEE	Summative Assessment Marks: 70			

Course Pre-requisite (s): Knowledge of violin-I.

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of playing shuddha and vikruta swaras in three saptakas
- 2. To impart the knowledge of playing Vilambit Gat and Dhrut Gat with Alap and Tans. Knowledge of writing gats in swaralipi paddhati.
- 3. To impart the knowledge of Talas with demonstration

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

( Course outcomes are statements of observable student actions that serve as evidence of knowledge, skills and values acquired in this course)

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the knowledge of playing shuddha and vikruta swaras in three saptakas .
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the knowledge of playing Vilambit Gat and Dhrut Gat with Alap and Tans.
- 3. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the basic knowledge of basic technical terms of Raag and Taal.

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Program Outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (COs) / Program Outcomes (POs)	1 2	3 4 5	678	9 10	11 1				
1. Semester (COs 1-3) (POs 1-9)									
2.									
3									

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

#### **Semester 2 VIOLIN**

### Title of the course: Hindustani Music: Violin

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
Theory Credits	nour s/scinester	Cicuits	nour s/schiester
3	42	3	65

Content of Course – 1 Theory Violin Theory 2	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of writing Dhrut Ghat in Swaralipi paddatti prescribed for practical course.	
Chapter No. 2: Knowledge of writing Vilambit Ghat in Swaralipi paddatti prescribed for practical course.	
Chapter No. 3: Knowledge of writing Alaps and Paltas of Vilambit Ghat and Dhrut Ghat in Swaralipi padhatti as prescribed for practical course.	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Description of Violin Parts	
Chapter No.5: Knowledge Pt. Bhathkande thaat system.	
Chapter No.6: Biographies of the following eminent personalities a) Amir Khusru b) Gopal Naik	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Definition of following Technical Terms a) Naad b) Ahatnaad c) Anahatnaad d) Sthayi e) Antara f) Sanchari g) Abhog	
Chapter No.8: Merits and Demerits of Instrumentalist	
Chapter No.9: Study of theoretical details of Ragas and Talas prescribed for practical course	

#### **Text Books**

#### References

- 1. RagaDarshan-RajeevPurandare-Prasaranga, KarnatakUniversityDharwad
- 2. HindustaniSangeethagararu-S.V.Mathpathi-RudreswharPrathistan-Gorta
- 3. Universal History of Music-MushiramManoharlalPublishers
- 4. Sangeetamurth-R.I.Hiremath

#### Pedagogy – Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment				
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks				
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment 30				
Summative Assessment - Theory 70				
Total	100			

VIOLIN - COURSE 2
Unit – 1:
Chapter No.1: Learn to play Different Swaras (Komal and Teevra)
Chapter No.2: Learn to play six alankaras inThaat Bhairav
Chapter No.3: Learn to play six alankaras inThaat Kaafi
Unit – 2:
Chapter No.4: Learn to play a Drut Gat with four Alaps and four Paltas in Raag Durga
Chapter No.5: Learn to play a Drut Ghat with four Alaps and four Paltas in Raag Kaafi
Chapter No.6: Knowledge of following Talas with demonstration.  a) Keharava b) Zaptal
Unit – 3:
Chapter No.7: Learn to play a Vilambit Gat and Drut Gat in the in Raga Bhoop
Chapter No.8: Learn to play a Vilambit Gat and Drut Gat in the
Raga Bhairav
Chapter No.9: Detail knowledge of Ragas and Talas prescribed for practical course of the II-Semester

#### **Text Books References**

- 1. Bhatkhande Sangeeth Shastra Part 1, 2 and 3 Pt. V.N.Bhatkhande- Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras
- 2. SangeetVisharad-Laxminarayan Garg--SangeetKaryalaya Hathras

### Pedagogy – Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment				
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks				
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment 30				
Summative Assessment - Theory 70				
Total	100			

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

## Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) Semester 2 THUMRI

Course Title: (DSCC) Thumri-IITheory and Thumri-II Practical				
Total Contact Hours: L42 + P65	Course Credits: 3+3			
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/Exam: <b>3 hours</b> theory subject and <b>20 minutes</b> duration for each candidate in practical subject			
Model Syllabus Authors: PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM COMMITTEE	Summative Assessment Marks: 70			

Course Pre-requisite (s): Knowledge of Thumri-I.

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 4. To impart the knowledge of singing different swaras.
- 5. To impart the knowledge of singing Thumri bandish with its full development and techniques. Knowledge of writing Thumri bandish in swaralipi paddhati
- 6. To impart the knowledge of Talas with demonstration

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

(Course outcomes are statements of observable student actions that serve as evidence of knowledge, skills and values acquired in this course)

- 7. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the knowledge of singing different swaras.
- 8. At the end of the course the students will be able to sing Thumri bandish with its full development and techniques.
- 9. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the basic knowledge of basic technical terms of Raag and Taal.

#### **Semester 2 THUMRI**

#### Title of the course: Hindustani Music: Thumri

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42	3	65

Content of Course – 1 Theory Thumri Theory 2	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of writing Composition in Swaralipipaddatti prescribed for practical course.	
Chapter No. 2: Knowledge of writing Thumri Bandish in Swaralipi paddatti prescribed for practical course.	
Chapter No. 3: Knowledge of writing Sargam Geet and Lakshan Geet in Swaralipi paddatti prescribed for practical course.	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Description of Tanpura	
Chapter No.5: Knowledge Pt. Bhathkande thaat system.	
Chapter No.6: Biographies of the following eminent personalities a) Ustad Bade Ghulam Ali Khan b) Vidhushi Rita Ganguly	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Definition of following Technical Terms a) Alankar b) Saptak c) MandraSaptaka d) MadyaSaptaka e) TaraSaptaka f) Matra g) Sam	
Chapter No.8: Theoretical knowledge of Rutu ragas	
Chapter No.9: Study of theoretical details of Ragas and Talas prescribed for practical course	

#### **Text Books**

#### References

- 1. SangeethNibhandhavali-LaxminarayanGarag-Sangeeth KarayalayaHathras
- $2.\ Hamare Sange et Ratan-Laxmin arayan Garag-Sange eth Karayalaya Hathras$
- 3. SangeethRatnaMansoor-S.S.Malvad-PrasarangaKarnatk University Dharwad
- 4. SangeethShastraDarpan-A.U.Patil-PrasarangaKarnatk University Dharwad

#### Pedagogy - Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment				
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks				
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment 30				
Summative Assessment - Theory 70				
Total 100				

THUMRI - COURSE 2
Unit – 1:
Chapter No.1: Learn to sing Different Swaras (Komal and Teevra)
Chapter No.2: Learn to sing Saragam Geet in Raag Khamaj
Chapter No.3: Learn to sing Lakshan Geet in Raag Khamaj
Unit – 2:
Chapter No.4: Learn to sing Chota Khayal with four Alaps and four Tans in Raag Khamaj
Chapter No.5: Learn to sin gChota Khayal with fou rAlaps and four Tans in Raag Chandrakauns
Chapter No.6: Knowledge of following Talas with demonstration.  a) Dadra b) Keharava
Unit – 3:
Chapter No.7: Learn to sing a Thumri composition its full development and techniques in Raag Khamaj
Chapter No.8: Learn to sing two bhavageetas
Chapter No.9: Detail knowledge of Ragas and Talas prescribed for practical course of the II-Semester  Text Parker Defenses as

#### **Text Books References**

- 1. Bhatkhande Sangeeth Shastra Part 1, 2 and 3 Pt. V.N.Bhatkhande- Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras
- $2.\ Sangeet Visharad-Laxminarayan\ Garg--Sangeet Karyalaya\ Hathras$

### Pedagogy – Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment-Internal Assignment	30	
Summative Assessment - Theory	70	
Total 100		

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

## Bachelor of Performing Arts in Music (Hindustani Music) Semester 2 TABLA

Course Title: (DSCC) Tabla-II Theory 2 and Tabla II Practical 2		
Total Contact Hours: L 42 + P 65 Course Credits: 3+3		
Formative Assessment Marks: 30 (15+15)	Duration of ESA/Exam: <b>3 hours</b> theory subject and <b>20 minutes</b> duration for each candidate in practical subject	
Model Syllabus Authors: PERFORMING ARTS CURRICULUM COMMITTEE	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	

• L= Lecture P=Practical

Course Pre-requisite (s): knowledge of Tabla-I

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To impart the knowledge of concept of tabla solo.
- 2. To impart the knowledge of writing tabla compositions in talalipi-paddati and to give training to play tabla compositions.
- 3. In practical course, objective is to train the students to play basics of tabla presentation

#### **Course Outcomes (COs):**

(Course outcomes are statements of observable student actions that serve as evidence of knowledge, skills and values acquired in this course)

- 1. At the end of the course the students will be able to get the knowledge of concept of tabla solo
- 2. At the end of the course the students will be able to write Tabla compositions in talaalipi paddhati and will be able to play those compositions.
- 3. At the end of the course the students will be able to play tabla presentation.

#### **Semester 2 TABLA**

### Title of the course: Hindustani Music: Tabla

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
Theory Credits	nour s/scinester	Cicuits	nour s/schiester
3	42	3	65

Content of Course – 1 Theory Tabla Theory 2	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of writing Composition in Talalipi paddatti prescribed for practical course.	
Chapter No. 2: knowledge of describing the parts of Tabla	
Chapter No. 3: knowledge of Basic concept of Tabla.	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Knowledge of Peshkar, Kayda and Rela in Tabla solo play.	
Chapter No.5: Knowledge of Thukda, Gat and chakradar in Tabla solo play.	
Chapter No.6: Biographies of the following eminent personalities a) Ustad. Allarakha b) Pt. Jhanprakash Ghosh	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Definition of following Technical Terms  a) Matra b) Vibhaga c) Avatana d) Theka e) Tihai  f) Vilambit laya g) Drut Laya	
Chapter No.8: Concept of Lehra in solo play	
Chapter No.9: Study of theoretical details of Talas prescribed for practical course	

#### **Text Books**

#### References

- 1. Nibaddha Sangeeth-SangeetKaryalayaHathras
- 2. RagaBhodhBhag 1to 6 Pt.B.R. Devdhar-SangeetKaryalayaHathras
- 3. TheMusic ofIndia-SripasdhBandopadhya-D.B.TanpurewaleSonsandco.pvt.ltd.Bombay
- 4. AbhinavTalManjari-BySathyanarayanVashisth

#### Pedagogy - Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment 30		
Summative Assessment - Theory 70		
Total 100		

TABLA - COURSE 2	
Unit – 1:	
Chapter No.1: Knowledge of following Talas with demonstration.  a) Deepchandi b) Ektal	
Chapter No.2: Knowledge of following Talas with demonstration.  a) Tilwada b) Jhaptal	
<b>Chapter No.3:</b> Knowledge of Ekgun and Dugun of the Thekas of I and II sem practical syllabus with demonstration.	
Unit – 2:	
Chapter No.4: Knowledge of playing 1 Peshkar with 5 paltas ending with Tihai in Tala Zaptal	
<b>Chapter No.5:</b> Knowledge of playing 1 Kayada with 5 paltas ending with Tihai in Tala Zaptal	
Chapter No.6: Knowledge of Lehra in Taal Jhaptal	
Unit – 3:	
Chapter No.7: Knowledge of playing 4 Mukhda in Taal Jhaptal	
Chapter No.8: Knowledge of playing 4 Thukda in Taal Jhaptal	
Chapter No.9: Knowledge of playing 2 Chakradaar in Taal Jhaptal	

### **Text Books References**

- $1.\ Abhinav Tal Manjari-By Sathyanarayan Vashisth$
- $2.\ The Music\ of India-Sripas dh Bandopadhya-D.B. Tan purewale Sons and co.pvt.ltd. Bombay$
- 3. Nibaddha Sangeeth-Sangeet Karyalaya Hathras
- 4. Taal marthand- Laxmi narayan garage- Sangeet karyalaya hathras

#### Pedagogy - Lecturing and Book chapter

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment 30		
Summative Assessment - Theory 70		
Total 100		

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

## **Open Elective (OE)**

#### Performing Arts Semester 1, Theatre Arts (Drama)

Course Title: Theatre Arts – Acting for Stage-1		
Total Contact Hours: 42 Course Credits: 3		
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr	
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts Summative Assessment Marks: 70		
Curriculum Committee		

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Body Movement, Angika Abhinaya and
- To impart the knowledge of Angika and Satvika Abhinaya
- To train the student in Method Acting for stage, Improvisation, and work on Ground Plan of Stage

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Apply the knowledge of Body Movement, Voice and Speech on Stage
- Evaluate the different types of acting on stage
- Create and implement the Theoretical Acting on Stage

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Apply the knowledge of Body	X		
Movement, Voice and			
Speech on Stage			
2) Evaluate the different types of		X	
acting on stage			
3) Create and implement the			X
Theoretical Acting on Stage			

Course Articulation Matrix relates course outcomes of course with the corresponding program outcomes whose attainment is attempted in this course. Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

# Open Elective (OE) Performing Arts Semester 1, Theatre Arts (Drama)

THEATRE ARTS Acting for Stage - 1	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
<b>Chapter No.1:</b> Physical Exercise, for essential manifest exercises for flexible movement of body organs.	
Chapter No.2: Kolata, Theatre Games, and Yoga, Voice and Speech, Developing and Effective Voice, Anatomy of The Vocal Tract, Breath Control, Organs of Speech, Voice Production, Knowledge of Pitch, Projection, Modulation, Articulation, Tempo Techniques of correct speech etc.	
Chapter No.3: Angika Abhinaya: Natya Darmi & Lokadarmi Satvika Abhinaya: Bhava, Rasa	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Practising preliminary's, Exercise for Voice, Speech and Body, Relaxation, Posture, Gesture and Movement, Breathing, Falling, Turing, Sitting, Rising, Kneeling, Stooping, Lighting walking, Stage Crossing, Turns, and Foot work using the set and properties appropriate.	
<b>Chapter No.5:</b> Improvisation (Preliminary) Mime (Preliminary) Principles of Design: Composition, Colour Lines and Marks etc.	
Chapter No.6: Ground plan of the stage and its division (Scale Drawing), Front and Side Elevation, Stage Designing for particular situation, Preliminary knowledge of units of sets, Types of curtains and furniture preparation of stage properties.	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Absorption of the organs, Facial Expression.	
Chapter No.8: Actor's Preparedness according to Konstantin Stanislavski's Acting Theory	
Chapter No.9: Character Preparation according to Konstantin Stanislavski's Acting Theory	

#### **Text Books / References**

Introduction to 'The Art of Theatre' A Comprehensive Text – Past, Present & Future: By Marsh Cassady

Actors Prepare by Konstantin Stanislavski's

Creating a Role by Konstantin Stanislavski's

Building a Character by Konstantin Stanislavski's

The Book of Monologues and Revelation: Original contemporary Dramatic and Comedic Performing Monologues for Actors and Audiences - By Nick C Koroyanis

#### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment	
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks
Internal Assessment	40
Theory	60
Total	100

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

# Open Elective (OE) Performing Arts Semester 1, <u>Dance (Bharatanatyam)</u>

Course Title: Nrittha Praveshika- Shastra 1	
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70
Curriculum Committee	

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of 8 Indian classical Dance forms
- To impart the knowledge of Ramayana and Mahabharatha Stories.
- To train the student in understanding the Abhinaya Darpana Shlokas.

#### Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the difference in 8 Indian classical Dance forms.
- Analyze the need of Abhinaya Darpana Shlokas.
- Create and implement of Ramayana and Mahabharatha Stories in Dance.

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand the difference in 8	X		
Indian classical Dance forms.			
2) Analyze the need of Abhinaya			X
Darpana Shlokas.			
3) Create and implement of		X	
Ramayana and Mahabharatha			
Stories in Dance.			

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

## **Open Elective (OE)**

## Performing Arts Semester 1, Dance (Bharatanatyam)

Title of the course: Nrittha Praveshika- Shastra

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture
Theory Credits	hours/semester	<b>Practical Credits</b>	hours/semester
3	42	3	42

BHARATANATYAM - COURSE 1 THEORY	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Detailed study of 8 Indian classical Dance forms	
Chapter No.2: Classification of Indian Dance-	
Indian Classical Dance- Folk Dance-	
Ritualistic Dance – Traditional	
Chapter No.3: Introduction to Folk Dances of Karnataka	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Study of Ramayana Stories with a special reference to	
Dancing them in Sancharis	
Chapter No.5: Study of Mahabharatha Stories with a special reference	
to Dancing them in Sancharis	
Chapter No.6: Study of Stories from Puranas with special reference to	
Dance	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Sabha lakshana, Kinkini Lakshana,	
Chapter No.8: Natyakrama	
Chapter No.9: Abhinaya Darpana Shlokas –Pushpanjali, Natyapatra	
Guna Dosha, Patra Prana,	

#### **Text Books/ References**

Abhinaya Darpana of Nandikeshwara

Understanding of Bharathanatyam- Mrinalini Sarabai

KSSEEB Text Books for Bharathanatyam – Junior

Natyashastra -Adya Rangacha

Abhinaya Darpana-ondu vichaara Patha - Nandini Eshwar

#### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assignment	40	
Practical	60	
Total	100	

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

## **Open Elective (OE)**

Performing Arts Semester 1, <u>Music (Karnataka)</u>
Note: Students opting for OE (Karnataka Music) have an option of choosing between Theory and **Practical** 

### Title of the course: Karnataka classical Musicology Phase II

		0.	
Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture
<b>Theory Credits</b>	hours/semester	Practical Credits	hours/semester
3	42	3	42

Karnataka Music - Course 1 Theory	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Brief History of Indian Music	
Chapter No. 2: Life History of Purandaradasa	
Chapter No. 3: Life History of Basavanna	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.4: Brief knowledge of the following technical terms:	
a) Naada b) Shruthi	
<b>Chapter No.5:</b> Brief knowledge of the following technical terms:	
a) Swara b) Taala	
Chapter No.6: Brief knowledge of the following technical terms:	
a) Sthayi b) Aarohana and Avarohana	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Impact of Music on Society - Social values	
Chapter No.8: Impact of Music on Society - Cultural and Spiritual values	
Chapter No.9: Brief knowledge of the Raga Lakshana of Mayamalavagowla	

Karnataka Music - Course 1 Practical	
1Unit – 1 : Swaravalis Stage 1	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Saralavarase – 4 (3 speeds)	
Chapter No. 2: Jantivarase- 3 (3 speeds)	
Unit – 2 : Elementary Compositions Stage I	13/14 Hrs
<b>Chapter No.3:</b> Pillari Geethe – 2	
Chapter No.4: Sanchari Geethe -2	
Unit – 3 : Musical Compositions Stage I	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.5: Devaranama- 1	
Chapter No.6: Patriotic Song – 1	

## **Text Book / References**

- a) Karnataka Sangeeta Deepika By Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr V. S. Sampath Kumar Acharya
- b) History of South Indian Music by Prof. P Sambamoorthy
- c) Sangeeta Lakshya Lakshana Sangraha by Dr. Padma Murthy
- d) Karnataka Sangeetha Sudha by Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr V S Sampath Kumaraacharya
- e) History of Indian Music by O Goswami
- f) Historical Development of Indian Music by Swami Pragnyananda
- g) History of South Indian Music (Carnatic) By R Ranga Ramanuja Iyengar
- h) Karnataka Sangeetha Vahini by Dr. R. Satyanarayana

**Pedagogy:** Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ Type Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	40	
Summative Assessment - Theory Final Exam	60	
Total	100	

Date Course Co-ordinator Subject Committee Chairperson

# Open Elective (OE) Performing Arts Semester 2, Theatre Arts (Drama)

Course Title: Play Production (Practical)	
Total Contact Hours: 42	Course Credits: 3
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70
Curriculum Committee	

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Script Writing.
- To impart the knowledge of Technical Aspects of Play Production.
- To train the student in understanding the Process of Play Production.

#### Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the process of Script Writing and Play Production.
- Analyze the process of play production.
- Create and implement the play production.

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand the process of Script	X		
Writing and Play Production.			
2) Analyze the process of play		X	
production.			
3) Create and implement the play			X
production.			

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

# Open Elective (OE) Performing Arts Semester 2, Theatre Arts (Drama)

## **Title of the course: Play Production (Practical)**

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of Theory Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester	Number of Practical Credits	Number of lecture hours/semester
3	42	3	42

42	
13/14 Hrs	
13/14 Hrs	
13/14 Hrs	
	13/14 Hrs  13/14 Hrs

**Text Books References** 

Theatre: Its Art and Craft by Cynthia M Gendrich Fundamentals of Theatrical Design by Karen Brewster

#### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks	
Internal Assignment	40	
Practical	60	
Total	100	

Date

Course Co-ordinator

Subject Committee Chairperson

# Open Elective (OE) Performing Arts Semester 2, <u>Dance (Bharatanatyam)</u>

#### **Semester II**

Course Title: Nritya Prakriya- Prayoga (Practical) 2		
Total Contact Hours: 42 Course Credits: 3		
Formative Assessment Marks: 30	Duration of ESA/ Exam: 3 Hr	
Model Syllabus Authors: Performing Arts	Summative Assessment Marks: 70	
Curriculum Committee		

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To impart the knowledge of Hastas and Bedhas.
- To impart the knowledge of Components of Adavus.
- To train the student in understanding the Abhinaya and shloka from Bhagavadgita

#### Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the Abhinaya and shloka from Bhagavadgita.
- Analyze the difference between Hastas and Bedhas.
- Create and implement the Components of Adavus in Baratanatya.

## Course Articulation Matrix: Mapping of Course outcomes (COs) with Program outcomes (POs 1-12)

Course Outcomes (Cos) / Program	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Outcomes (POs)			
1) Understand the Abhinaya and			X
shloka from Bhagavadgita.			
2) Analyze the difference between	X		
Hastas and Bedhas.			
3) Create and implement the		X	
Components of Adavus in			
Baratanatya.			

Mark 'X' in the intersection cell if a course outcome addresses a particular program outcome.

## **Open Elective (OE)**

## Performing Arts Semester 2, <u>Dance (Bharatanatyam)</u>

Title of the course: Nritya Prakriya- Prayoga (Practical)

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture
Theory Credits	hours/semester	<b>Practical Credits</b>	hours/semester
3	42	3	42

BHARATHANATYAM - COURSE 2	39/42
(Practical)	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Kriyatmaka Abhayasa – Parshni Kriya, Jaanu kriya,	
Uuru Kriya, Kathi chalane, Bhuja , Kara Chalane,	
Manibandha, Bhramana Kriya( for all the Kriyas),	
Greeva Kriya, Netra, Aramandala Kriya,	
Himmukha Mummukha Kriya	
Chapter No. 2: Hastas and Bedhas- Asamyutha /Samyutha Hastha-	
Drishti Bedha, Shiro Bedha, Greeva, Bhrukuti	
Bedha According to Abhinaya Darpana with Shlokas	
Chapter No. 3: Paadabedha Mandala, Sthana, Utplavana,	
Bhramari, Chari Acording to Abhinayadrapana	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No 4: Components of Adavus	
Chapter No.5: Adavus- Thattu, Nattu Mettu, Egaruthattu,	
Kuditthamettu, Thattumettu	
Chapter No.6: Adavu – Mukthaya, Jaaru, Mandi, Rangakrama,	
Jaathi Adavu Vinyasa	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.7: Abhinaya for Prarthana shlokas of Ganapathi and	
Shiva (Each one)	
Chapter No.8: Abhinaya for Any one shloka from Bhagavadgita	
and Any one shloka from Krishnakarnamritam	
Chapter No.9: Tisra Alaripu	
Cnapter No.9: 11sra Alaripu	

#### **Text Books / References**

Abhinaya Darpana of Nandikeshwara

Understanding of Bharatanatyam- Mrinalini Sarabai

### **Pedagogy**

Formative Assessment			
Assessment Occasion/ type	Weightage in Marks		
Internal Assignment	30		
Practical	70		
Total	100		

### **Open Elective (OE)**

### Performing Arts Semester 2, Music (Karnataka)

Note: Students opting for OE (Karnataka Music) have an option of choosing between Theory and Practical

#### Title of the course: Karnataka Classical Music

Course 1		Course 2	
Number of	Number of lecture	Number of	Number of lecture
Theory Credits	hours/semester	Practical Credits	hours/semester
3	42	3	42

Karnataka Music - Course 2 Theory	
Unit – 1:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Brief Concept and definition of the term 'Raga'	
Chapter No. 2: Brief Concept and definition of the term 'Tala'	
Unit – 2:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.3: Brief introduction to Folk Music of Karnataka	
Chapter No.4: Brief knowledge of Musical instruments of South India	
Unit – 3:	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.5: Brief knowledge of the compositions of Karnataka Music	
Chapter No.6: Brief knowledge of the composers of Karnataka Music	

Karnataka Music - Course 1 Practical	
1Unit – 1 : Swaravalis Stage II	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.1: Alankara -4 (3 speeds)	
Chapter No. 2: Tara Sthayi varase-1 & mandra sthayi varase-1 (3 speeds)	
Unit – 2 : Elementary Compositions Stage I	13/14 Hrs
<b>Chapter No.3:</b> Lakshana Geethe – 1	
Chapter No.4: Swarajathi -1	
Unit – 3: Musical Compositions Stage I	13/14 Hrs
Chapter No.5: Vachana- 1	
Chapter No.6: Folk song- 1	

#### **Text Book / References**

- a) Karnataka Sangeeta Deepika By Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr V. S. Sampath Kumar Acharya
- b) History of South Indian Music by Prof. P Sambamoorthy
- c) Sangeeta Lakshya Lakshana Sangraha by Dr. Padma Murthy
- d) Karnataka Sangeetha Sudha by Prof. V Ramarathnam and Dr V S Sampath Kumaraacharya
- e) History of Indian Music by O Goswami
- f) Historical Development of Indian Music by Swami Pragnyananda
- g) History of South Indian Music (Carnatic) By R Ranga Ramanuja Iyengar
- h) Karnataka Sangeetha Vahini by Dr. R. Satyanarayana

**Pedagogy:** Lectures / Lectures Demonstrations / Practical Illustrations / Performances, Group Singing, Workshops, Symposium, Seminars, Conferences and Panel Discussion etc.

Formative Assessment & Summative Assessment		
Assessment Occasion/ Type Weightage in Marks		
Formative Assessment - Internal Assignment	40	
Summative Assessment - Theory Final Exam	60	
Total	100	

Date Course Coordinator Subject Committee Chairperson